

11/06

Kundendienst/Service



Changes/Developments

We are constantly working on technical improvements of our products. For this reason, details described in this manual may differ slightly from your control. In this case, please order a revised service manual from us.

Duplication

This manual is provided subject to the condition that no part of it shall be duplicated in any form without our prior consent.

Issue 11/2006

valid for the software versions

TNC 415B/425: TNC 415F/425E: TNC 415B/425: TNC 415F/425E: NC Software 259 93* (Standard) NC Software 259 94* (Export) NC Software 280 54* (Special Software) NC Software 280 56* (Export)

Contents Service Manual TNC 415B/425

How to use this Service Manual Minor Error Messages Major Error Messages and their Causes Hardware Components TNC 415B/425 Logic Unit LE 415B/425 **Connector Designation and Pin Layout Block** Diagrams **Board Description Grounding Diagrams TNC 415B/425 Power Supply** Keyboard Unit TE 400/410 Visual Display Unit BC 110/B Encoders **Electric Handwheels 3D-Touch Probes** Data Interfaces Data Input and Output **Analogue Outputs PLC** Inputs and Outputs **Test Units Exchange Instructions** Machine Parameter List

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 1 Issue: 20.08.95

Table of Contents

					Page
1.	How to Use this \$	Service Manual			3
2.	Minor Frror Mess	ages			A SKA
2.1		or Messages			
		Strategee internation		30	
3.	Major Error Mess	ages and their Cau	ises		7
	alla.	and a state of the			
4.	Hardware Compo	nents TNC 415B/4	25	<u></u>	16
5.	Logic Unit LE 415	5B/425			17
5.1		ogic Unit LE 415B/F			
5.2	5	ogic Unit LE 425/E			
5.3		nts of the Logic Unit L			
•	a star	100	160-		00
6.		nation and Pin Lay			
6.1		ogic Unit LE 415B/425			
6.2		LC I/O Boards			
6.3		eyboard Units			
6.4	Connectors on the v	isual Display Units			
7.	Black Disertone	Stor.			45
/.	BIOCK Diagrams				45
8.	Board Description	n			17
ο.	Board Description				47
9.	Grounding Diagra	am TNC 415/B			
5					
10.	Power Supply			¥	51
10.1	External Power Supp	ly Requirements			51
10.2		NC			
10.3		Supply Unit			
10.4		PLC			
10.5	Buffer Battery	£			61.1
11.	Kevboard Unit TE	400/410	8	8	
11.1		× • • •			
11.2		ard Unit			
	1 (N				
12.	Visual Display Un	nit BC 110/B			73
12.1					
12.2	Checking the Visual I	Display Unit	<u>_</u>		73
13.	Encodoro	ð			76
13.1		Axes with Analogue Sp			
13.1		Axes with Integral Digi			
13.3		of an Encoder			
10.0					
14.	Electronic Handw	/heels			81
14.1		330			-
14.2					
14.3		<u></u>			
1.000		8	5×		

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 2 Issue: 20.08.95

					Page
45	2D Tauch Brokes				-
15 .	3D-Touch Probes				
15.1					
15.2	Error Messages				85
19 C	E. C. C.				07
16.	Data Interfaces				
16.1	Operating Modes of the				
16.2	Machine Parameters for				
16.3	Error Messages				
16.4	Wiring Diagrams of the [Data Interfaces			95
č	<u>6</u>	6			2
17.	Data Input and Outp				
17.1	Data Transfer Menu				
17.2	Overview of Files for TN				
17.3	External Data Output				
17.4	Downloading External Da	ata			110
18.	Analogue Outputs				
18.1	Specifications				
18.2	Checking the Analogue (
18.3	Switching Over the Posit				
18.4	Adjustment of the Feed	Rate			125
18.5	Offset Adjustment				
18.6	Oscilloscope Function				129
19.	PLC Inputs and Outp				
19.1	PLC Inputs				
19.2	PLC Outputs				
19.3	Checking the PLC Inputs				
19.4	Diagnosis Possibilities in	the PLC Mode			137
19.5	Compiling the PLC Progr	am			142
19.6	Output "Control Ready for	or Operation" and Ac	knowledgement for Tes	st 🖉	
	" Control Ready for Oper	ation "			143
20.	(
20.1	Test Unit for the PLC Inp	outs and Outputs	<u></u>		145
20.2	Universal Measuring Ada	apter		ŝ	145
20.3	Encoder Diagnostic Set .				147
21.	Exchange Instruction	ns			148
21.1	Important Notes				148
21.2	Exchanging the Logic Ur	nit			154
21.3	Exchanging the Processo	or Board			156
21.4	Exchanging the CLP Boa				
21.5	Exchanging the PLC Gra				
21.6	Exchanging the Power S				
21.7	Exchanging the PLC I/O				
21.8	Exchanging the EPROM				
22.	Machine Parameter	List	Se.		170
					-

Page 3 Issue: 20.08.95

1. How to Use this Service Manual

The service manual TNC 415B/425 can be used to diagnose, locate and eliminate errors on machine tools controlled by TNC.

In order to correctly judge the problems in an NC-controlled machine tool, fundamental knowledge of the machine tool and its drives as well as their interaction with the control and the measuring systems is required. Incorrect behaviour of the machine tool can also result from improper use of the control, NC-programming errors and incorrect or not properly optimized machine parameters.

For further information in this respect please refer to the

- Documentation of the machine tool manufacturer
- Operating Manual (HEIDENHAIN)
- Technical Manual (HEIDENHAIN).

The Technical Manual is not enclosed with every control. In general, it is only supplied to the machine tool manufacturer and is updated by HEIDENHAIN, Traunreut. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary to contact the machine tool manufacturer, if errors occur that are due to a machine parameter or to the interface of the control. Support will, however, also be provided by the HEIDENHAIN service department and agencies. Telephone numbers, addresses and telex/fax numbers can be found on the back side of the cover page and the back side of the service manual.

Page 4 Issue: 20.08.95

2. Minor Error Messages

TNC 415B/425 features a comprehensive integral monitoring system to avoid input and operation errors, to locate errors and technical defects of the entire equipment (TNC, measuring systems, machine tool, cables etc.). The monitoring system is a fixed component of the TNC hardware and software; it is always active when the control is switched on. If a technical defect or an operation error is detected, an error message in plain language is displayed on the screen.

To erase **minor error messages**, press



Further error messages are described in the

- Operating Manual TNC 407/415B/425
- Technical Manual TNC 407/415/425
- Documentation by the machine tool manufacturer
- Operating Instructions FE 401 B.

Error Message	Sec.
AXIS DOUBLE PROGRAMMED	15.2
START POSITION INCORRECT	15.2
TOUCH POINT INACCESSIBLE	15.2
RANGE EXCEEDED	15.2
OPERATING PARAMETERS ERASED	2.1
BAUD RATE NOT POSSIBLE	16.3
CYCL PARAMETER INCORRECT	15.2
FAULTY RANGE DATA	15.2
ROTATION NOT PERMITTED	15.2
DATA MEDIUM MISSING	16.3
DATA MEDIUM EMPTY	16.3
DATA MEDIUM WRITE-PROTECTED	16.3
LIMIT SWITCH <axis></axis>	2.1
PLANE WRONGLY DEFINED	15.2
EMERGENCY STOP	19.6
EXT. IN-/OUTPUT NOT READY	16.3
ERR: 001	16.3
ERR: 002	16.3
ERR: 003	16.3
ERR: 004	16.3
ERR: 005	16.3
ERR: 006	16.3
ERR: 007	16.3
ERR: 010	16.3
ERR: 011	16.3
ERR: 012	16.3
ERR: 013	16.3
ERR: 014	16.3
ERR: 015	16.3
ERR: 016	16.3
ERR: 017	16.3
ERR: 018	16.3
ERR: 100	16.3
ERR: 101	16.3

Error Message	Sec.
ERR: 102	16.3
ERR: 103	16.3
ERR: 104	16.3
ERR: 105	16.3
ERR: 106	16.3
ERR: 107	16.3
ERR: 108	16.3
ERR: 109	16.3
PROGRAM DATA ERRONEOUS	16.3
WRONG OPERATING MODE	16.3
WRONG AXIS PROGRAMMED	15.2
HANDWHEEL ?	14.3
HANDWHEEL DEFECTIVE	14.3
ME: TAPE END	16.3
SCALING FACTOR NOT PERMITTED	15.2
PLC PROGRAM NOT TRANSLATED	2.1
PLC: ERROR <00 to 99>	2.1
POSITIONING ERROR	2.1
PROGRAM INCOMPLETE	16.3
POWER INTERRUPTED	2.1
INTERFACE ALREADY ASSIGNED	16.3
RELAY EXT. DC VOLTAGE MISSING	19.6
STYLUS ALREADY IN CONTACT	15.2
PROBE SYSTEM NOT READY	15.2
EXCHANGE TOUCH PROBE BATTERY	15.2
TRANSFERRED VALUE ERRONEOUS X	16.3
TRANSFERRED DATA INCORRECT X	16.3
TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED	15.2

Page 5 Issue: 20.08.95

2.1 Causes of Minor Error Messages

OPERATING PARAMETERS ERASED

- With new and exchange controls, the machine parameters are always erased
- Defective buffer batteries, accumulator or capacitor
- RAM error on the processor board
- Software exchanged

LIMIT SWITCH <AXIS>

- "Manual" Operating Mode
- The preset **software limit** switch has been reached during traverse with the axis address keys. "Automatic" Operating Mode
- The **calculated position** of the current block is beyond the software limit switch range or beyond the additional limit (set with the MOD function <AXIS LIMIT>). The positioning is not performed.

Machine Parameters for the Software Limit Switches

3 <mark>00 _ 20</mark> 5	X+ 🔬	X -	Y+_	Y-	Z+	Z -
Default setting	910.0	920.0	910.1	920.1	910.2	920.2
Activation via PLC	911.0	921.0	911.1	921.1	911.2	921.2
Activation via PLC ¹⁾	912.0	922.0	912.1	922.1	912.2	922.2

6 6	IV+	IV-	V+	⊳ V-
Default setting	910.3	920.3	910.4	920.4
Activation via PLC 1	911.3	921.3	911.4	921.4
Activation via PLC	912.3	922.3	912.4	922.4

¹⁾ PLC markers M 2816 and M 2817

POWER INTERRUPTED

- After a reset signal of the power supply (e.g. line voltage drops)
- Important machine parameters may have been changed:
- e.g. MP 210, MP 410.3, MP 730, MP 3240.1, MP 7210, MP 7310

POSITIONING ERROR

- The servo lag monitor set in the machine parameters 1410.X or 1710.X has responded. (Check the run-in behaviour of the axis; readjust, if necessary.)

PLC PROGRAM NOT TRANSLATED

- After editing, the PLC program must be compiled (translated) anew.

Page 6 Issue: 20.08.95

PLC: ERROR 00	marker	2924	3
to	o to		— set
PLC: ERROR 99	marker	3023	
X0			20

- Instead of PLC: ERROR 00 to 99 another dialogue may be displayed with customized PLC programs. For further information please contact your machine tool manufacturer.

NOTES

Page 7 Issue: 20.08.95

3. Major Error Messages and their Causes

The integrated monitoring system distinguishes between minor and gross errors. Gross errors are characterized by a **blinking display** (e.g. malfunctions of the encoders, of the drives and data processing errors).

If a gross error occurs, the control opens the contact "Control Ready for Operation". This causes an emergency stop of the machine tool.

the error cause has been eliminated.

By switching off the main switch or by pressing , the emergency stop state can be reset, provided that

Display (blinking)	and the	Error Cause
PROCESSOR CHE	CK ERROR YX	X = 0 CRC sum control data incorrect
syke of www.cbase.comesyke.c	Mannah Chastomatika.c	 CRC sum machine parameters incorrec Check sum NC-memory incorrect Test plane incomplete / will not run Crosstalk between data bits in RAM Crosstalk between addresses in RAM Stack overflow CRC sum PLC program ASCII CRC sum PLC program OP-Code CRC sum test section A Software error
		B Wrong interrupt Differentiation with register V0: 08 bus error 0C address error 10 illegal instruction 14 division by 0 18 error output for CHK command (check range) 20 error output for TRAPV command
		 20 chronoutput for many command (trap on overflow) 24 privilege infringement (supervisor command in the user mode) 28 emulator trap 2C emulator trap 30 - 34 - 38 -
		 3C interrupt vector not initialized 40 interrupt vector not initialized 44 interrupt vector not initialized 48 interrupt vector not initialized 4C - 50 - 54 -
		58 - 5C - 60 false interrupt (with priority 0) 64-7C interrupt auto-vector 4-7, user interrupt \$100-\$3FC 94-BC TRAP #5 - #15

Page 8 Issue: 20.08.95

Display (blinking)	Error Cause
PROCESSOR CHECK ERROR YX (continued)	C Time slice overflow D Command stack overflow control loop
(continued)	E Wrong command main processor
	F Wrong display mode main processor
	G Wrong boot command
	H Verify error with boot command "load"
	I Wrong supplementary command with boc command "test"
	J Boot logon not successful
	K EPROM comparison CLP
	L Wrong command CLP processor
	M Operating voltage beyond tolerance range
	N No PLC texts in PLC chip
	O Axis 4 and/or 5 paraxial with export version
	P Inhibited software function activated
	(function without software enable module
	Q TNC 415 without CLP or geometry CPU
	R The control attempted to start a
	PLC positioning (M2704 to M2708),
	a datum shift (M2716) or to switch the
	range (M2816 and M2817), although
	MP7440/bit 2 was set or MP3030 \leq 1.
	Y = CPU number 1 = main processor
	2 = geometry processor
	3 = CLP processor
	A B

If the error message **PROCESSOR CHECK ERROR XY** (XY = code; see above) comes up repeatedly, send the **complete logic unit** to HEIDENHAIN for repair. Please indicate the **error message and the code**.

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 9 Issue: 28.10.00

Display (blinking)	Error Ca	use	AN A
ERROR IN PLC-PROGRAM XX	X XX = 1A	NC start	complement missin
	1B	Rapid traverse	complement missin
	1C	Axis address key latch	complement missin
	1D	Feed enable	complement missin
	1E	PLC positioning X ¹	
	1F		complement missin
	1-11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 1	PLC positioning Y ¹⁾	complement missin
	1G	PLC positioning Z ¹	complement missin
	1H	PLC positioning IV ¹⁾	complement missin
	11	Axis address key X+	complement missin
	1J	Axis address key X-	complement missin
	1K	Axis address key Y+	complement missin
	30 1L	Axis address key Y-	complement missir
	1M	Axis address key Z+	complement missir
	1N	Axis address key Z-	complement missir
	10	Axis address key IV+	complement missir
	1P	Axis address key IV-	complement missir
	<u></u> 10	More than one of the mar	kers
	NO.X	M2485M2487 (M03, M0	04,
	20	M05) are set simultaneou	
	1R	More than one of the	101
	Say.	functions "PLC Positioning	a"-~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
	10	(M2704 to M2708), "Datur	0.7
	her.	Shift" (M2716) or "Q-Para-	
		meter Transfer" are activa	
		simultaneously.	
	2A	Jog increment pos. X+	complement missin
	2A 2B	Jog increment pos. X-	
			complement missin
	2C	Jog increment pos. Y+	complement missin
	2D	Jog increment pos. Y-	complement missin
	2E	Jog increment pos. Z+	complement missin
	2F	Jog increment pos. Z-	complement missir
	2G	Jog increment pos. IV+	complement missir
	2H	Jog increment pos. IV-	complement missir
	21	Jog increment pos. V+	complement missir
	2K	Jog increment pos. V-	complement missir
	2L		complement missin
	2M	Axis address key V+	complement missin
	2N	Axis address key V-	complement missin
	2P	PLC positioning V	complement missin
	50	Excessive nesting (too ma	
		one another)	,
	51	Stack underflow (an attem	not to acquire data from th
	10	STACK, although it was er	
	52	Stack overflow (an attemp	
	J ⁰ J2	onto the STACK)	
	50		program rup time bac bac
	53	Time-out (the permissible	
	2.	exceeded by more than tw	WICE. UNECK THE STRUCTURE
		the subprogram)	
	54	CASE arguments are large	er than the number of
	NO.X	entries in the table	NO.X
	55	No access to error texts /	dialogue texts

1) Only active with compatibility mode TNC 355

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 10 Issue: 20.08.95

Display (blinking)	Error Ca	use		
ERROR IN PLC-PROGRAM	X X = 7 8 9	not contain an instruction with Program is too	t defined m condition found (th EM instruction, or it o nout a LBL instructior long (RAM overflow) e program code to be	contains a JP following.) (insufficient
ERROR IN PLC-PROGRAM	ornardin.	instruction has parenthesis are		lthough arithmeti
	11 12	parentheses ar Jump within a	ing of parentheses (r e open) gating sequence (und ammed, although the	onditional jump
	13	was not closed "Close Parenth "Close Parenth	I with an Assign) esis" without "Open F esis" command was p rentheses were oper	Parenthesis" (a programmed,
	14 15	Label within pa programmed, a Label within a	arentheses (a LBL ins although parentheses gating sequence (a LI ned, although the pre	truction has been are open) 3L instruction has
	16 17	Jump within pa programmed, a Parentheses o instruction has	arentheses (a jump in although parentheses ben at the end of a bl been programmed, a	are open) ock (an EM
	18 19	been program	wice hissing (a Word Assig ned, although the pre	
	20	Logic Assign n programmed, a not closed with		Logic-gating was
	21	gating has bee accumulator do Logic accumul	ator not loaded (a Wo n programmed, altho bes not contain a defi ator not loaded (a Log	ugh the Logic nite value) ic has been
ashadi mashadi	TREAK	programmed, a not contain a d	although the Logic ac efinite value)	cumulator does

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 11 Issue: 20.08.95

Display (blinking)	Error Cause	Antonia and	A. Martin
ERROR IN PLC-PROGRAM	24 24 25 (26 E	Accumulators not loaded or an A[, AN[, O[, ON[, XON[o programmed, although neitl accumulator has been gated ncorrect type of parenthese has been calculated in the p was defined in the "Open Pa ogic instead of word or vice Conditional jump with incorr a conditional jump has beel ogic accumulator does not Empty CASE instruction END-CASE" missing	command has been her the word nor the logic d or loaded) es result (a different type parentheses from that which arentheses" command, i.e e versa) rect logic accumulator n programmed, although t
ANOTA CONTRACT	and		and and a second
NOTES			

Page 12 Issue: 20.08.95

Error Messages GROSS POSITIONING ERROR: Axes with Analogue Speed Controller

Display (blinking)	Error Cause
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis> YA</axis>	- Operation with feed forward control: position monitoring range exceeded (range defined in MP1420.X)
	 Operation with servo lag: servo lag monitoring range exceeded (range defined in MP1720.X) Operation with gantry axes: positions of master and slave axes deviate by more than the value set in MP855.X. (displayed axis = slave axis)
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis> YB</axis>	 Monitoring of the Analogue Voltage Limit The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of ± 10 V (± 20 V for spindle). (only with feed forward control)
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis> YC</axis>	 Movement Monitoring The path actually traversed in a certain time is less than ¼ of or more than 4x the nominal value calculated by th control. (can be influenced via MP1140.x)
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis> YD</axis>	
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis> YE</axis>	Monitoring of the Offset Voltage - The offset voltage limit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5)
	Y = CPU number 1 = main processor 2 = geometry processor 3 = CLP processor

Error Location

When the error message GROSS POSITIONING ERROR is displayed, the error may be located in any element of the closed loop.

e.g.- Error in control (e.g. CLP board)

- Excessive offset voltage at the servo amplifier
- Incorrect speed adjustment at the servo amplifier
- Monitoring function of servo amplifier has responded
- (e.g. monitoring of current intensity)
- Electrical defect at the servo amplifier
- Mechanical error (bearing, spindle, guides)
- Excessive mechanical forces on a drive

Page 13 Issue: 20.08.95

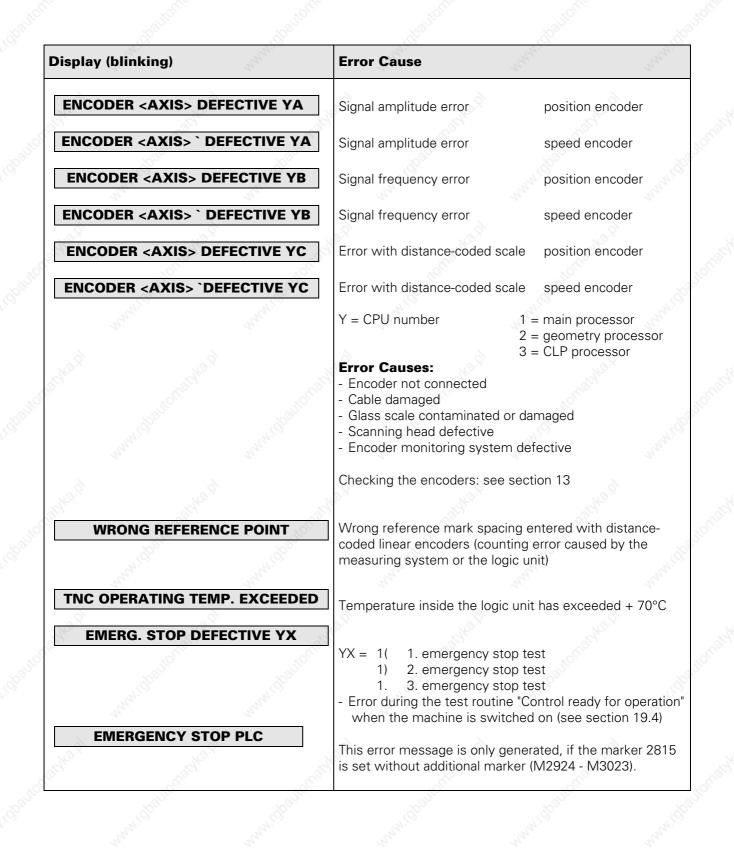
Error Messages GROSS POSITIONING ERROR: Axes with Integrated Digital Speed Controller

GROSS POSITIONING ERROR GROSS POSITIONING ERROR GROSS POSITIONING ERROR GROSS POSITIONING ERROR CAXIS> YC Monitoring of the Analogue Voltage Limit The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of ± 10 V (± 20 V for spindle). (only with feed forward control) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR CROSS POSITIONING ERROR AXIS> YC The difference between the path information of the position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder (ROD) has reached the tolerance limit defined in MP1970.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR CROSS POSITIONING ERROR	Display (blinking)	Error Cause
(range defined in MP1420.X) Operation with servo lag: servo lag monitoring range exceeded (range defined in MP1720.X) Operation with gantry axes: positions of master and slave axes deviate by more than the value set in MP855.X. (displayed axis = slave axis) Monitoring of the Analogue Voltage Limit - The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of ± 10 V (± 20 V for spindle). (only with feed forward control) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YC GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YC GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD CROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD CROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YE (Monitoring of the Integrated Digital 		- Operation with feed forward control:
gross positioning errors GROSS POSITIONING ERROR AXIS> YB Monitoring of the Analogue Voltage Limit - The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of ± 10 V (± 20 V for spindle). (only with feed forward control) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YC) Movement Monitoring - The difference between the path information of the position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder (ROD) has reached the tolerance limit defined in MP1970.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR AXIS> YD Standstill Monitoring - The deviation from the nominal position of an axis in standstill has exceeded the value programmed in the machine parameter MP1110.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (axis> YE) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (axis> YE) CROSS POSITIONING ERROR (axis> YE) CROSS POSITIONING ERROR (axis> YE) Monitoring of the Offset Voltage - The offset voltage limit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor	and a standard souther	(range defined in MP1420.X)Operation with servo lag: servo lag monitoring range exceeded
 The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of ± 10 V (± 20 V for spindle). (only with feed forward control) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YC) The difference between the path information of the position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder (ROD) has reached the tolerance limit defined in MP1970.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD) The deviation from the nominal position of an axis in standstill has exceeded the value programmed in the machine parameter MP1110.x. Monitoring of the Offset Voltage 1 mit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 		positions of master and slave axes deviate by more than
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YC Movement Monitoring GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD - The difference between the path information of the position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder 	64	- The nominal voltage calculated by the control has reached its limit of \pm 10 V (\pm 20 V for spindle).
position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder (ROD) has reached the tolerance limit defined in MP1970.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YD GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YE GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YE Monitoring of the Offset Voltage turing an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YF Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor	A.N.	Movement Monitoring
<axis> YD Standstill Monitoring - The deviation from the nominal position of an axis in standstill has exceeded the value programmed in the machine parameter MP1110.x. GROSS POSITIONING ERROR Monitoring of the Offset Voltage - The offset voltage limit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller - The monitoring limit of the integrated speed controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor</axis>		position encoder (LS) and that of the speed encoder (ROD) has reached the tolerance limit defined in
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YE Monitoring of the Offset Voltage Imit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YF Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller • The monitoring limit of the integrated speed controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor		
AXIS> YE Monitoring of the Offset Voltage - The offset voltage limit of 100mV has been reached during an automatic offset adjustment with MP1220. (see section 18.5) GROSS POSITIONING ERROR AXIS> YF Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller - The monitoring limit of the integrated speed controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor		standstill has exceeded the value programmed in the
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR (AXIS> YF (see section 18.5) Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller - The monitoring limit of the integrated speed controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor		- The offset voltage limit of 100mV has been reached
AXIS> YF Monitoring of the Integrated Digital Speed Controller - The monitoring limit of the integrated speed controller (MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor	No.g. No.g.	
(MP1910.x) has responded. Y = CPU number 1 = main processor		
		V = CPI I number
3 = CLP processor	3 automats	2 = geometry processor

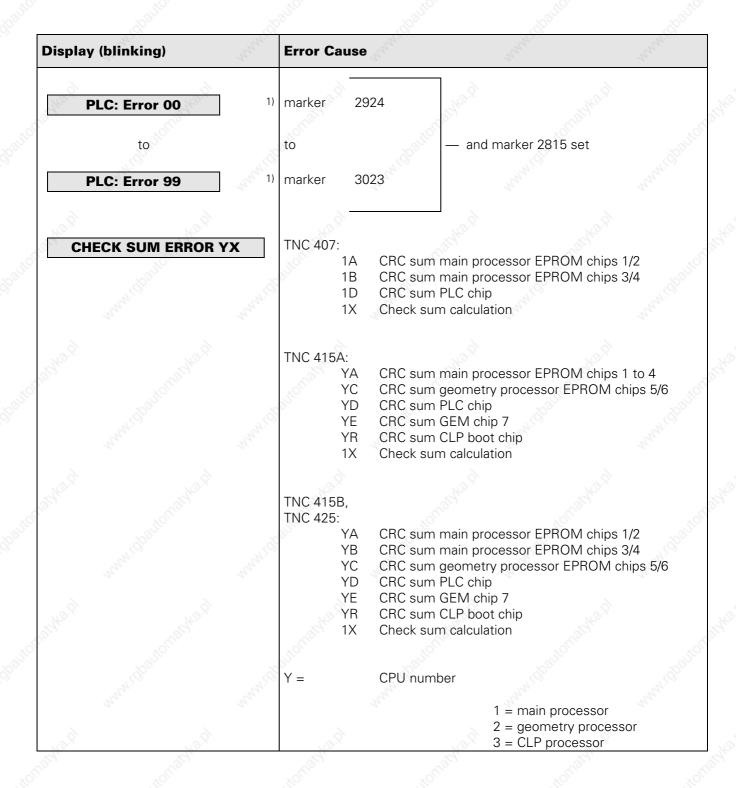
When the error message GROSS POSITIONING ERROR is displayed, the error may be located in any element of the closed loop.

- e.g.: Error in control (e.g. CLP board)
 - Excessive offset voltage at the servo amplifier
 - Monitoring function of servo amplifier has responded (e.g. monitoring of current intensity)
 - Electrical defect at the servo amplifier
 - Motor, tachometer, encoder or cabling defective
 - Mechanical error (bearing, spindle, guides)
 - Excessive mechanical forces on a drive

Page 14 Issue: 20.08.95



Page 15 Issue: 20.08.95



Instead of PLC: ERROR 00 ... 99 another dialogue may be displayed with customized PLC programs. For further information, please contact your machine tool manufacturer.

CRC = Cyclic Redundancy Check (during data transfer)

If the error message CHECK SUM ERROR YX comes up repeatedly, send the **complete logic unit** to HEIDENHAIN for repair. Please indicate the **check sum error**.

Page 16 Issue: 20.08.95

4. Hardware Components TNC 415B/425

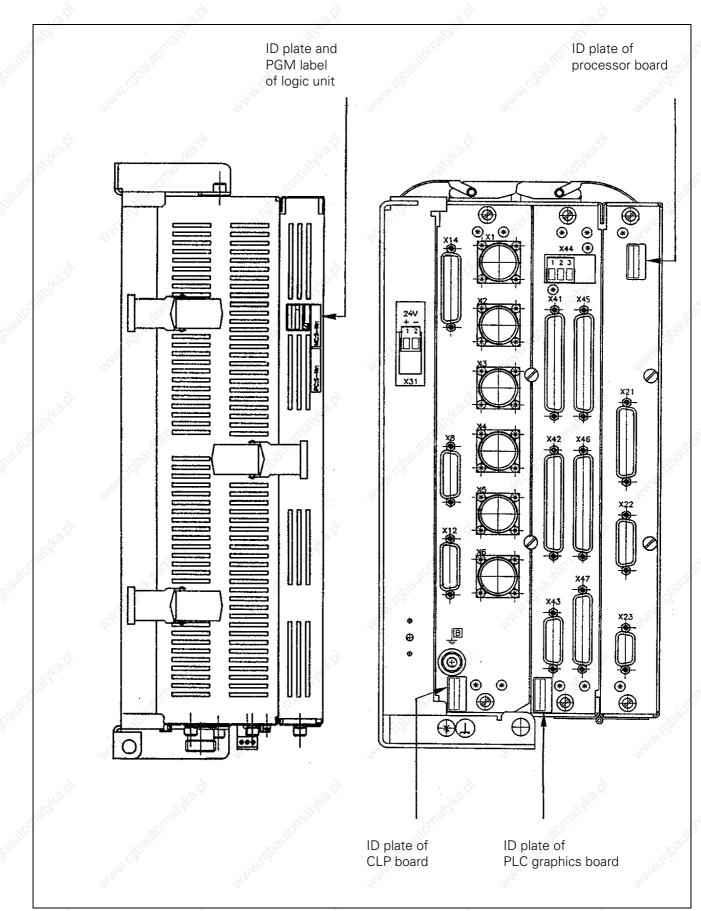
TNC						
Component	TNC	C 415 B	5	T	NC 425	
	-6)		autor'		allor.	
LOGIC UNIT LE 415 B/F	6	6)	, S)	
Id.No. 267 223	300	X		Start Start		300
LOGIC UNIT LE 425/E ⁶⁽⁷	"	8	6		6	
ld.No. 267 214	. He	7	Aro.		X	
lor, "User,	all and		all and		allan.	
VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT	BC 110/B		Sec. 1		all ^o	
ld.No. 260 520 (BC 110B)	S. S	x©			Х	Q
ld.No. 254 740 (BC 110)	And Contraction	x ⁵⁾		355	X ⁵⁾	AND -
		2	2			
KEYBOARD UNIT TE 40		8.	1997 - 1977 - 19		- 18 ²	
ld.No. 250 517	and a second	Х	2°20'		X	
KEYBOARD UNIT TE 4	10 (customize	d version)				
ld.No. 258 645		X			Х	
ld.No. 264 105	22	Х		200	Х	12
PLC I/O BOARD PA 110	(option) ²⁾	2	12.2			·
ld.No. 262 651	100	Х	135		Х	
10	.50		.10			
PLC I/O BOARD PL 400	(option) ¹⁾					
ld.No. 255 855	and the second s	X		, alan	Х	and i
4.	4.	2		1		1
PLC I/O BOARD PL 405	(option) ⁴⁾	6	6		6	
ld.No. 263 371 21	X	Х	Nº.		X	
			. Allo		. Srie	
PLC I/O BOARD PL 410	(option) ³⁾		and the second s		8 ⁵⁵	
ld.No. 263 371	10 [°]	X			Х	

only digital part (64 PLC inputs / 32 PLC outputs)

- only analogue part
- version 01: 64 PLC inputs / 23 PLC outputs and analogue part
- version 11: 64 PLC inputs / 23 PLC outputs, no analogue part
- ⁴⁾ only digital part: (32 PLC inputs / 16 PLC outputs)
- ⁵⁾ superseded by BC 110B
- ⁶⁰ F/E: export versions of the controls (different software; hardware identical)
- ⁷ TNC 425: control with integral digital speed controller (see section 18.2)

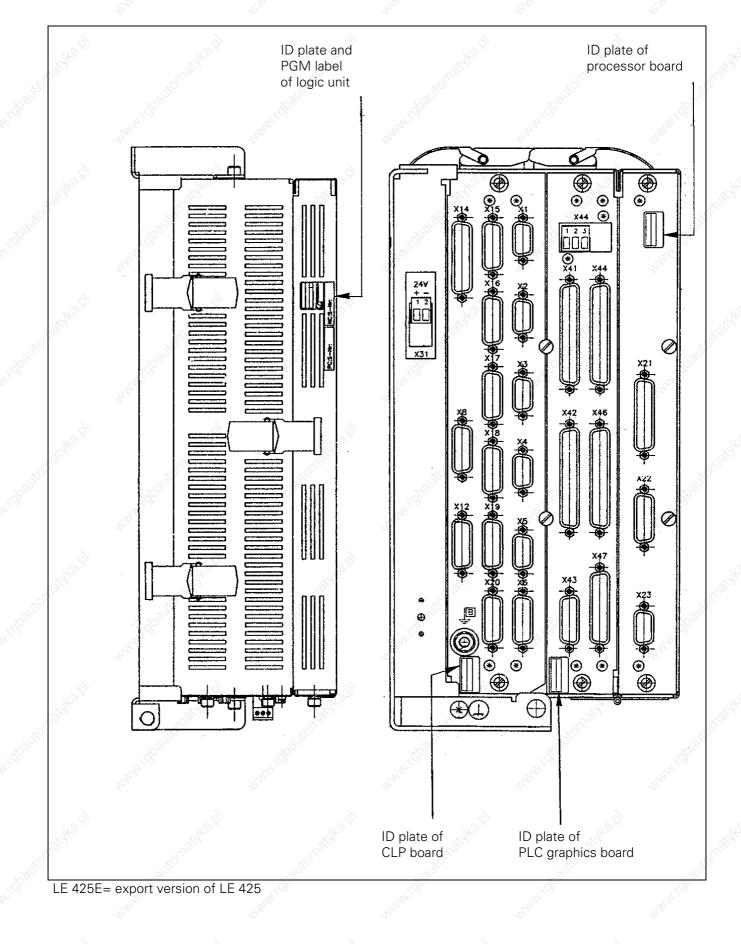
Page 17 Issue: 20.08.95

5. LOGIC UNIT LE 415B/425 5.1 Designation of the Logic Unit LE 415B/F



Page 18 Issue: 20.08.95

5.2 Designation of the Logic Unit LE 425/E



Page 19 Issue: 20.08.95

5.3 Hardware Components of the LOGIC UNIT LE 415B/425

Board Overview LE 415B/F

,		TNC 4	415B/F	×0	×
Board	LE 415B/F 267 223		15B/F 223 3-	LE 415 267 223	
PROCESSOR B	OARD				
ld.No. 268 553 01	X	<u>`</u>	x o	x	
de la companya de la	Store Store	2º	Stor Stor	AL	
PLC GRAPHICS	BOARD				
ld.No. 257 954 02	X		X	~3 ¹ 2	
ld.No. 257 954 03*	. (O'	10		X	110
CLP BOARD	AN AN AN	44	34		AND A
Id.No. 275 705 01	X	<u></u>	, iso	202	
ld.No. 275 705 02	J.		X	X	

Board Overview LE 425/E

			TNC 425/E		
6	LE 425/E				
Board	267 214 1-	267 214 2-	267 214 3-	267 214 4-	267 214 5-

PROCESSOR BOARD

ld.No. 268 553 01	x	x	X	х	x
24.	2.		24	2.	24.

PLC GRAPHICS BOARD

ld.No. 257 954 02	X	X	X	Х	8
ld.No. 257 954 03*	N.	No.x	L.		_> х

CLP BOARD

ld.No. 265 401 01	x 🖉	30	. 30°		8
ld.No. 268 927 01	Lev.	Х	Lett.	A.	Ard .
ld.No. 275 711 01	12	14	Х	14	2
ld.No. 275 711 02				Х	x

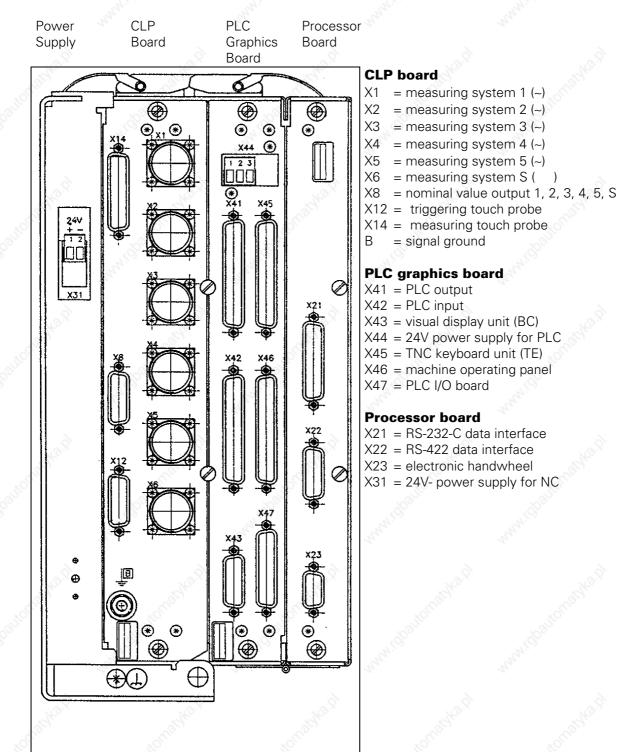
* +24V supply voltage of the operating panel (routed via X46) cannot be switched off with EMERG. STOP.

Page 20 Issue: 20.08.95

6. Connector Designation and Pin Layout

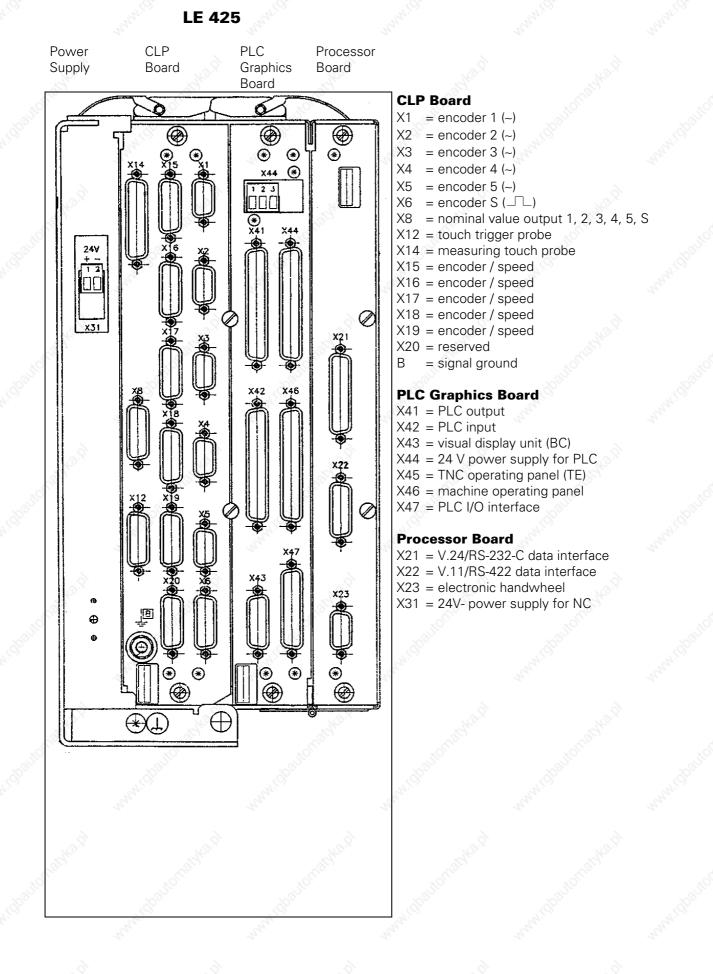
6.1 Connectors on the LOGIC UNIT LE 415B/425

6.1.1 Connector Designation LOGIC UNIT LE 415B/425



LE 415B

Page 21 Issue: 20.08.95



Page 22 Issue: 14.11.06

6.1.2 Pin Layout: POWER SUPPLY LE 415B/425

X31 Power Supply (NC)

terminal strip (pluggable) 2-pin

Pin No.	Assignment
1 8	+ 24 V
2	0V

6.1.3 Pin Layout: CLP Board LE 415 B

X1,X2,X3,X4,X5 Encoders 1,2,3,4,5

(Position)

sinusoidal input, current interface 7-16µA flange socket with female insert (9-pin, Conei)

Pin No.	Assignment		
ST 1	0°+		
2	0°-		
5	90°+		
6	90°-		
7	RP+		
8	RP-		
3	+ 5 (Up)		
<u>v</u> 4	0 V (Uusable comp.)		
§ 9	internal shield		
housing	external shield = housing		

X8 Nominal Value Output 1,2,3,4,5,S

flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Signal Designation				
1	analogue output 1				
3	analogue output 2				
5	analogue output 3				
27	analogue output 4				
4	analogue output 5				
8	analogue output spindle				
9	0V analogue output 1				
11	0V analogue output 2				
13	0V analogue output 3				
14	0V analogue output 4				
6	0V analogue output 5				
15	0V analogue output spindle				
housing	external shield = housing				
2,10,12	do not assign				

X6 Spindle Encoder (Position)

square-wave encoder (TTL) flange socket with female insert (12-pin, Conei)

Pin No.	Signal Designation
5	Ua1
6	-Ua1
8	Ua2
് 1	-Ua2
3	Ua0
4	-Ua0
7	-UaS
(2)	+ 5V (sense)
12	+ 5V (Up)
(11)	0 V (sense)
<u> </u>	0 V (Uusable comp.)
9 (via spring)	shield = housing

X12 Touch Trigger Probe

flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Signal Designation	2
a ¹ 1	internal shield	AN.
3	standby	Les.
4	start	
5	+ 15V	
6	+ 5V (Up)	
7	-battery warning	
8	0 V (Uusable comp.)	
8 9	trigger signal	8
10	-trigger signal 1)	ala.
2, 11 to 15	not assigned	2

1) stylus at rest = high level

Page 23 Issue: 20.08.95

X14 Measuring Touch Probe

flange socket with female insert (25-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
<u></u> 17	0° +
4	0° -
16	90° +
3	90° -
14 🔗	RP +
2	RP -
15	+ 5V
1	0V
21	0° +
8	0° -
20	90° +
7	90° -
18	RP +
6	RP -
19	+ 5V
a 5	0 V 👌
25	0°+
12	0°-
24	90°+
11 🔊	90°-
22	RP +
10	RP -
23	+ 5V
9	0V
13	shield

6.1.4 Pin Layout: CLP Board LE 425

X1, X2, X3, X4, X5 Encoder 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (Position)

sinusoidal input current interface 7 - 16µA flange socket with female insert (9-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
6 🔗	0° +
1 34	0° -
8	90° +
3	90° -
9	RP +
5	RP -
7	+ 5V (UP)
2	0V (UN)
3 🖉	internal shield
housing	external shield = housing

X8 Nominal Value Output 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, S see CLP board LE 415 B

X14 Measuring Touch Probe see CLP board LE 415 B

X6 Spindle Encoder (Position)

square-wave input (TTL) flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
ു ^ര 1	Ua1
9	-Ua1
3	Ua2
11	-Ua2
14	Ua0
7 5	-Ua0
13	-UaS
12	+ 5V sense
<u> </u>	0V sense
4	+ 5V (UP)
2	0V (UN)
5, 6, 8, 15 🔊	not assigned
housing	external shield = housing

X12 Touch Trigger Probe see CLP board LE 415 B

Page 24 Issue: 20.08.95

X15, X16, X17, X18, X19 Encoder 1,2,3,4,5 (Speed)

sinusoidal input, voltage interface 1Vpp flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment	2
1	A+	
9	A-	
3 ്	B+	
11	В-	
14	R +	
7	R -	2
4	+ 5V (Up)	22
2	0V (UN)	
(12)	+ 5V sense	
(10)	0V sense	
5,6,8,13,15	do not assign	
housing	external shield = housing	

6.1.5 Pin Layout: PLC Graphics Board LE 415B/425

X44 Power Supply (PLC)

terminal strip (pluggable) 3-pin

Pin No.	Assignment
1	+ 24V_A can be switched off via EMERG. STOP
2	+ 24V cannot be switched off via EMERG. STOP
3	0V

X41 PLC Output

flange socket with female insert (37-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
<u>§</u> 1	00
2	01
3	02
4	03
5 🔗	04
6	05
7	06
8	07
<u>9</u>	08
<i>i</i> 0	09
11	O10
12	011
13	012
14	013
15	O14
ò 16	O15
17	O16
18	017
19	018
20	019

Pin No.	Assignment	
21	O20	
22	021	
23	022	
24	023	
25	O24 ²⁾	
26	O25 ²⁾	
27	O26 ²⁾	
28	O27 ²⁾	
29	O28 ²⁾	
30	O29 ²⁾	
31	O30 ²⁾	
32	do not assign	
33	0V (PLC) 1)	
34	control ready for operation ²⁾	
35,36,37	+24V_A PLC ³⁾	
housing	external shield	

1) 0 V PLC reference potential for testing

2) cannot be switched off with ext. EMERG. STOP

3) + 24V_A PLC power supply for testing

(can be switched off)

X42 PLC Input

flange socket with female insert (37-pin, D-SUB)

X45 TNC Operating Panel (TE)

flange socket with female insert (37-pin, D-SUB)

Page 25 Issue: 20.08.95

Pin No. 🔬 🕺	Assignment	
1 -	10	
2	1	
3	12	
4	I3 acknowledgement for test "control ready for operation"	
5	14	
6	15	
7	16	
8	17	
> 9	18	
10	19	
<u>کا</u> 11	110	
12	111	
13 🔊	112	
14	113	
15	114	
16	115	
17	116	
18	117	
19	118	
20	119	
21	120	
22	121	
23	122	
24	123	
25	124	
26	125	
27	126	
28	127	
29	128	
30	129	
31	130	
32	131	
33,34	do not assign	
35,36,37	OV PLC ¹⁾	
housing	external shield = housing	

Pin No.	Assignment	
4 1	RL0	
2	RL1	
3	RL2	
4 🔊	RL3	
5 🔬	RL4	
6	RL5	
7	RL6	
8	RL7	
9	RL8	
10	RL9	
11 📈	RL10	
12	RL11	
13	RL12	
14	RL13	
15	RL14	
16	RL15 key matrix	
17	RL16	
18	RL17	
19	RL18	
20	SLO	
21	SL1	
22	SL2	
23	SL3	
23	SL4	
25	SL5	
25	SL6	
Contract of the second s		
27	SL7	
28	RL19	
29	RL20	
30	do not assign	
31	RL21	
32	RL22 key matrix	
33	RL23	
34	spindle override (wiper)	
35	feed override (wiper)	
36	- 5V override potentiometer	
37	0V override potentiometer	
housing	external shield = housing	

¹⁾ external reference potential for PLC supply

X43 Visual Display Unit (BC 110/B) flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment	30
1,8,11	GND	. So.
2 to 6,12,13	do not assign	and the second
7 🖉	R signal 🛛 🖾	
9	V SYNC	
<u>ू</u> 10	H SYNC	2
14	G signal	C.
15	B signal	STI'S

Page 26 Issue: 20.08.95

X46 Machine Operating Panel

flange socket with female insert (37-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
1	1128
2	1129
3 🔗	1130
4	1131
5	1132
6	1133
<u>7</u>	1134
8	1135
9	1136
10	1137
11	1138
12	1139
13	1140
ò 14	141 👌
15	1142
16	1143
17	1144
18 🔗	1145
19	1146
20	1147
21	1148
22	1149
23	1150
24	1151
25	1152
26	O0 ¹⁾
27	O1 ¹⁾
28	O2 ¹⁾
> 29	O3 ¹⁾
30	O4 ¹⁾
õ 31	O5 ¹⁾
32	O6 ¹⁾
33 🔊	O7 ¹⁾
34	0 V (PLC) ²⁾
35	0 V (PLC) ²⁾
36	+ 24V PLC ^{3) 4)}
37	+ 24V PLC ^{3) 4)}

1) 00...07 simultaneously at X21 (PLC output)

- 2) OV PLC reference potential for testing
- ³⁾ + 24 V PLC supply voltage routed via fuse for the inputs I128 to I152
- 4) PLC board version 01/02: PLC board version 03:

+ 24V_A can be switched off + 24V cannot be switched off

- 24v cannot be switched o

X47 PLC Expansion Interface

12V interface flange socket with male insert(25-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
1,2,3	0 V * 1
4	serial IN 2
5,6,17,18	not assigned
7	-RESET
8	-WRITE EXTERN
9	WRITE EXTERN
10	-05
11 5	-03
12	-01
13	shield
14,15,16	+ 12V * 1
19	serial IN 1
20	EMERGENCY STOP
21	-serial OUT
22	serial OUT
23	-04
24	-02
25	-00

Page 27 Issue: 20.08.95

6.1.6 Pin Layout: Processor Board LE 415B/425

X21 V.24/RS-232 Data Interface

flange socket with female insert (25-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
1	shield
2	RxD
3	TxD
4	CTS
> 5	RTS 👌
6	DTR
× 7	GND (0 V * 2)
8 to 19	not assigned
20	DSR
21 to 25	not assigned
housing	external shield = housing

X22 V.11/RS-422 Data Interface

flange socket with female insert (15-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment
100	shield
2	RxD
3	CTS
4	TxD
5	RTS
6	DSR
7 ~	DTR
8	GND S
9	-RxD
10	-CTS
11	-TxD
12	-RTS
13	-DSR
14	-DTR
15	do not assign

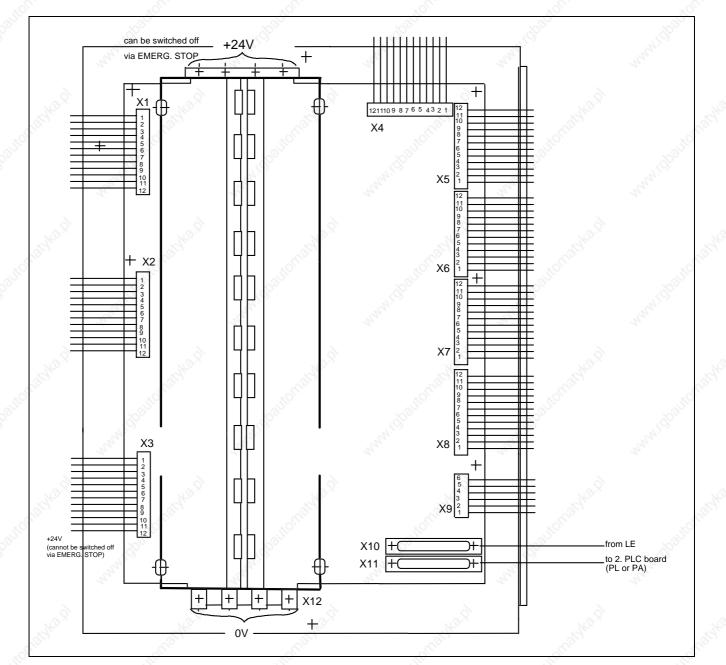
X23 Handwheel Interface (serial)

flange socket with female insert (9-pin, D-SUB)

Pin No.	Assignment HR 130/330	Assignment HR 332
1,3,5	not assigned	not assigned
4	+ 12V	+ 12V
2	0 V	0 V
6 🔗	DTR	DTR
9	not assigned	not assigned
8	RXD	RXD
7	do not assign	TXD
housing	external shield = housing	external shield = housing

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 28 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2 Connectors on the PLC I/O Boards



6.2.1 Connectors on PL 400

Page 29 Issue: 20.08.95

X1 Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
ິ 1	032	064
2	033	065
3	034	066
4	035	067
5	O36	068
6	037	069
7	038	070
8	O39	071
9	O40	072
10	O41	073
11	042	074
12	🖉 do not assign	4

6.2.2 Pin Layout: PL 400

X4 Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	S 1126	1254
2	174	1202
3	173	1201
4	172	1200
5	171	1199
6	170 📐	1198
7	169	1197
8	168	1196
9	© 167	1195
10	166	1194
11	165	1193
12	164	1192

X2 Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	043	075
2	044	076
3	O45	077
4	¹⁰ O46	078
5	047	079
6	048	080
N 7	O49	081
8	O50	082
9	O51	083
10	O52	084
11	053	085
12	do not assign	

X5 Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	86	1214
2	185	1213
3	184	1212
4	183	1211
5	182	1210
6	181	1209
7	180	1208
8	6 179	1207
9 🔬	178	1206
10	177	1205
11	176	1204
12	175	1203

X3	Assignment	4	
Pin No.	as 1. PL	as 2. PL 🔬	
1	054	086	
2	055	087	
3	O56 ¹⁾	088 ¹⁾	
4	O57 ¹⁾	089 ¹⁾	
5	O58 ¹⁾	090 ¹⁾	
6	O59 ¹⁾	091 ¹⁾	
7	O60 ¹⁾	092 ¹⁾	
8	O61 ¹⁾	093 ¹⁾	
9	O62 ¹⁾	094 ¹⁾	
10	control ready for	control ready for operation	
11	do not assign	do not assign	
12	+24V cannot b	+24V cannot be switched off	
	via ext. EMERO	via ext. EMERG. STOP	

X6 Assignment as 1. PL as 2. PL Pin No.

¹⁾ outputs cannot be switched off via ext. EMERG. STOP

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 30 Issue: 20.08.95

X7	Assignment	all the second s
Pin No. 🖄	as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	1110	1238
2	1109	1237
3	1108	1236
4	1107	1235
5	1106	1234
6	1105	1233
7	1104	1232
8	1103	1231
> 9	1102	1230
10	1101	1229
ଚି 11	1100	1228
12	199	1227

IZ	199	IZZ7
X8 Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
<u>ू</u> र् 1	1122	1250
2	1121	1249
3	1120	1248
4	1119	247
5	1118	1246
6	1117	1245
7	1116	1244
8	1115	1243
<u></u> 9	l114	1242
> 10	1113	1241
11	1112	1240
12	111	1239
4	9	and the second
1/-		

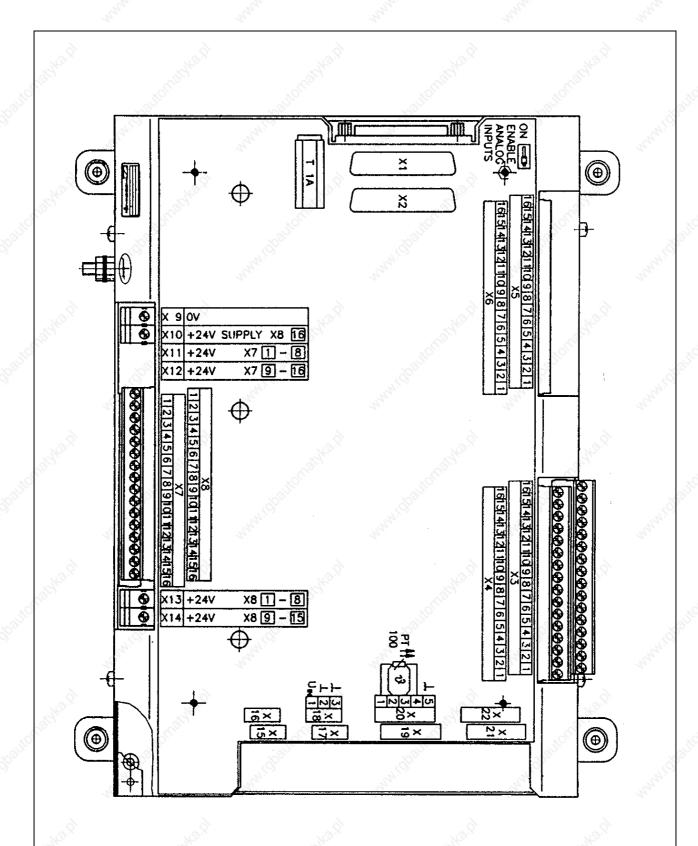
X9	Assignment	
Pin No.	as 1. PL 👌	as 2. PL 🔬 👌
3 1	do not assign	A.
2	do not assign	S.
3	do not assign	and the
4	1125	1253
5	1124	1252
6	1123	1251

Pin No.	Assignment
1,2,3	0 V
4	serial IN 2
5,6,17,18	not assigned
<u> </u>	-RESET
8	-WRITE EXTERN
9	WRITE EXTERN
10	-05
11	-03
12	-01
13	shield
14,15	+ 12 V
×° 16	board ID (PK)
× 19	serial IN 1
20	control ready for operation
21	-SERIAL OUT
22	SERIAL OUT
23	-04
24	-02
25	-00

Pin No.	n of 2. PL or PA Assignment		
1,2,3	0V		
4-6, 14-18	do not assign		
7,0	-RESET		
8	-WRITE EXTERN		
<u> </u>	WRITE EXTERN		
<u> </u>	-05		
S 11	-03		
12	-01		
13	shield		
19	serial IN 2		
20	control ready for operation		
21	-serial OUT		
22	serial OUT		
23	-04		
24	-02		
25	-00		

Page 31 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2.3 Connectors on PL 405



Page 32 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2.4 Pin Layout: PL 405

Pin No.	Assignment		
1,2,3	0V 0		
5.6.17.18	do not assign		
4	serial IN 2		
7	-RESET		
8	WRITE EXTERN		
> 9	-WRITE EXTERN		
10	-05		
11	-03		
12	-01		
13	shield		
14, 15 🔬	+12V		
16	board ID (PK)		
19	serial IN 1		
20	control ready for operation		
21	-serial OUT		
22	serial OUT		
23	-04		
24	-02		
25	-00		

X3 PLC Inputs				
	Assignmen	Assignment		
Pin No.	as 1. PL	as 2. PL		
1 ,0	164	1192		
2	165	് l193		
3	166	1194		
4	167	1195		
5	168	1196		
6	169	1197 🔊		
7	170	1198		
	َ ^۲ ا71	1199		
9 🚫	172	1200		
10	173	i201		
11	174	1202		
12	175	1203		
13	176	1204		
14	177	1205		
15	178	1206		
16	179	1207		

Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	180	1208
2	181	1209
3 📣	182	1210
4	183	1211
\$ 5	184	1212
6	185	1213
7	186	1214
8	187	l215
9	188	1216
10	189	1217
11	190	1218
12	191	1219
<u></u> 13	192	1220
14	193	1221
15	194	1222
16	195	1223

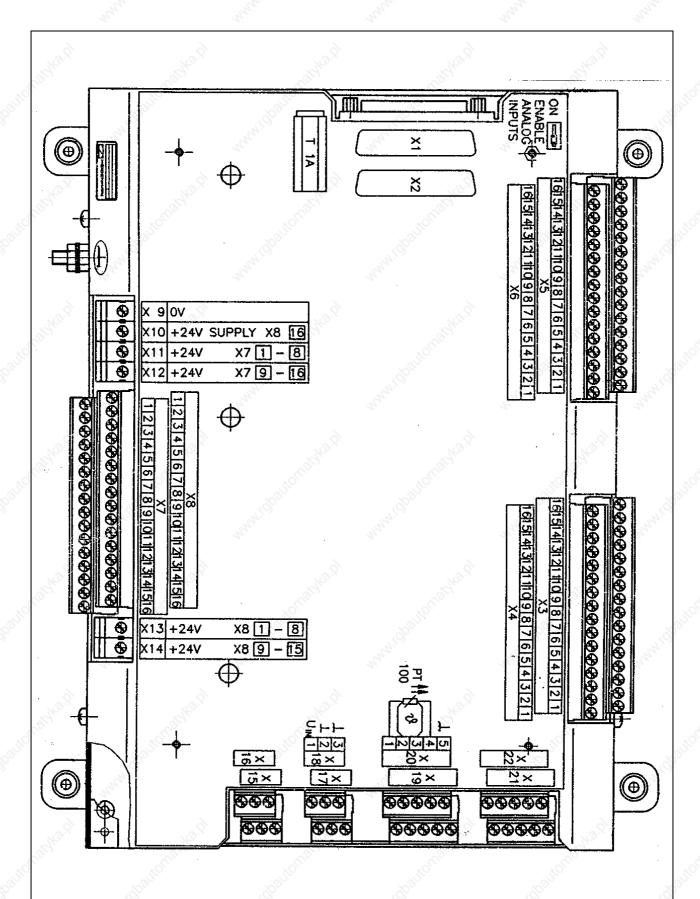
X8 PLC Outputs and "Control Ready for Operation"				
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL		
	O48	O80		
2	O49	O81		
3	O50 👋	082		
4	O51	083		
5	052	O84		
6	053	O85		
7 🔊	O54	O86		
8	055	087		
9	O56	088		
10	057	O89		
11	058	O90		
12	O59	O91		
13	060	O92		
14	õ O61	O93		
15	O62	094		
16	control ready	for operation		

X9, X10, X13, X14 PL 405 Power Supply

Terminal		Assignment	<u>S</u> .	as 1. PL	as	2. PL	
X9		0V		ă	Se		
X10		+24 V- logic supply and "Control Ready for Operation"					
X13	1	+24 V- output supply		048 - 055	08	30 - 087	
X14	20	+24 V- output supply		056 - 062	08	38 - 094	
	0	N .				8	

Page 33 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2.5 Connectors on PL 410



4

Page 34 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2.6	Pin	Layout:	PL	410	
-------	-----	---------	----	-----	--

Pin No.	Assignment
1,2,3	OV
5, 6, 17, 18	do not assign 📣
4	serial IN 2
<u></u> 7	-RESET
8	-WRITE EXTERN
9	WRITE EXTERN
10	-05
11	-03
12	-01
13	shield
14, 15	+12V
<u>16</u>	board ID (PK)
19	serial IN 1
20	control ready for operation
21	-serial OUT
22	serial OUT
23	-04
24	-02
25	-00 👌

Pin No.	Assignment
	10 ⁰⁰⁻
1,2,3	0V
4-6, 14 - 18	do not assign
7	RESET
8	-WRITE EXTERN
9	WRITE EXTERN
10	-05
11	-03
12	-01
13	shield
19	serial IN 2
20	control ready for operation
21	-serial OUT
22	serial OUT
23	-04
24	-02
25	-00

X3 PLC Inputs			
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL	
1 5	164	1192	
2	165	1193	
3	166	1194	
4	167	1195	
5	168	1196	
6	169	1197	
7	170	1198	
8	171	1199	
9	172	1200	
10	173	1201	
×2×11	174	1202	
8 12	175	1203	
13	176	1204 🔊	
14	177	1205	
15	178	1206	
16	179	1207	

X4 PLC Inputs			
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL	
3 1	180	1208	
2	181	1209	
3	182	1210	
4	183	1211	
5 🔬	84	1212	
6	185	1213	
. 7	186	1214	
8	187	1215	
9	188	1216	
10	189	1217	
11	190	1218	
12	S 191	1219	
13	192	1220	
14	193	1221	
15	194	1222	
16	195	1223	

Page 35 Issue: 20.08.95

X5 PLC Inpu	ts	
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
<u></u> ? 1	196	1224
ð 2	197	1225
3	198	1226
4	199	1227 🔊
5	1100	1228
6	101	1229
7	1102	1230
8	1103	1231
<u>9</u>	1104	1232
10	1105	1233
11	1106	1234
12	1107	1235
13	1108	1236
14	1109	1237
15	1110	1238
16	1111 🔬	1239

X6 PLC Inputs			
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL	
1	1112	1240	
2	1113	1241	
3	1114	1242	
4	l115 🔬	1243	
5	1116	1244	
6	117	1245	
7	1118	1246	
8	1119	1247 🔊	
9	1120 ¹⁾	1248 ¹⁾	
10 🔬	121 ¹⁾	1249 ¹⁾	
11 🖉	122 ¹⁾	1250 ¹⁾	
12	123 ¹⁾	1251 ¹⁾	
13	1124 ¹⁾	1252 ¹⁾	
14	1125 ¹⁾	1253 ¹⁾	
15	1126 ¹⁾	1254 ¹⁾	
16	127 ¹⁾	1255 ¹⁾	

12. S	Assimumount	192
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL
1	032	064
2	033	O65
3	034	O66
4	O35	067
5	O36	068
6	037	069
7	O38	070
8	O39	071
8	O40	072
10	O41	073
11	042	074
12	043	075
13	044	076
14	O45	077
15 💉	O46	078
16	047	079

X8 PLC Outputs and "Control Ready for Operation"			
Pin No.	Assignment as 1. PL	as 2. PL	
1	O48	O80	
2	049	O81	
3	050	082	
4 5	O51	083	
5	052	084	
6	O53	O85	
7	054	O86	
8	O55	087	
9	O56	088	
10	057	O89	
11 📈	058	O90	
12	O59	091	
13	060	092	
14	O61 ¹⁾	O93 ¹⁾	
15	O62 ¹⁾	O94 ¹⁾	
16	control ready	for operation	

¹⁾ With active analogue inputs (depend on the position of the ENABLE ANALOGUE INPUTS switch on PL140) these PLC inputs and outputs are not available (see section 21.7.2).

Page 36 Issue: 20.08.95

X9, X10, X1	1, X12, X13, X14 PL Power \$	Supply	A MAN
Terminal	Assignment	as 1. PL	as 2. PL
X9	0V		2
X10	+24 V- supply of LE and "Contro	ol Ready for Operation	on"
X11	+24 V- output supply	032 - 039	064 - 071
X12	+24 V- output supply	040 - 047	072 - 079
X13	+24 V- output supply	048 - 055	080 - 087
X14	+24 V- output supply	056 - 062	088 - 094

X15 ¹⁾, **X16** ¹⁾, **X17** ¹⁾, **X18** ¹⁾ **Analogue Inputs** \pm **10V**

Pin No.	Assignment	
1 1	voltage input (± 10V)	. AN 19
2	0V	44
3	shield	

X19¹⁾, X20¹⁾, X21¹⁾, X22¹⁾ Inputs for PT 100 Thermistors Four-wire Connector with constant current source

Pin No.	Assignment	
44	2ª	12

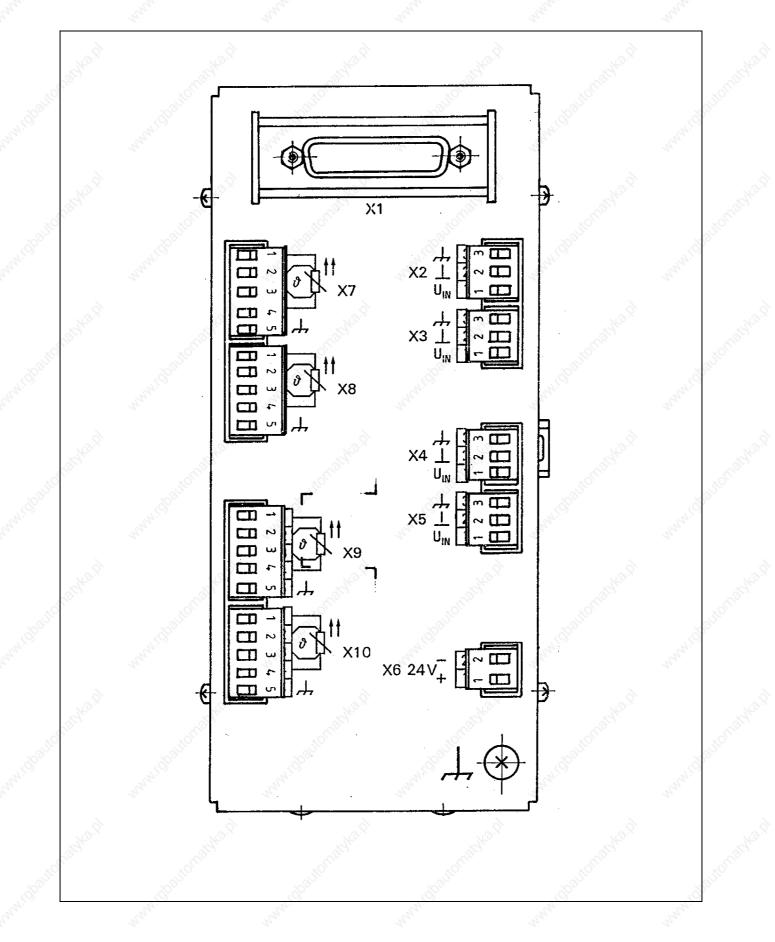
1 111 140.		Assignment	
<u>§</u> 1		I+ constant current for PT 100	
2		U+ measuring input	
3		U- measuring input	
4	9	I- constant current for PT 100	
5	S.	shield	.0

Allocation of	Analogue Inputs to Intern	nalogue Inputs to Internal PLC Memory Addresses	
Input	Internal	Memory Address	
-	1. PL 410	2. PL 410	
X15	W496	W464	
X16	W498	W466	
X17	W500	W468	
X18	W502	W470	
X19	W504	W472	
X20	W506	W474	
X21	W508	W476	
X22	W510	W478	

¹⁾ not with version 11 of PL 410

Page 37 Issue: 20.08.95

6.2.7 Connectors on PA 110



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 38 Issue: 20.08.95

X1 Connection to Logic Unit or 1.PL		
Pin No.	Assignment	
1, 2, 3	0 V	
4	serial IN 2	
5, 6, 17, 18	do not assign	
7	-RESET	
8	-WRITE EXTERN	
<u>></u> 9	WRITE EXTERN	
10	-05	
11	-03	
12	-01	
13	shield	
14, 15	+ 12V	
16	board ID (PK)	
19	serial IN 1	
20	control ready for operation	
21	-serial OUT	
22	serial OUT	
23	-04	
24	-02	
25	-00	

6.2.8 Pin Lay	out: PA 110) ²
---------------	-------------	----------------

, X5 nputs ± 10V	
Assignment	
voltage input (+/- 10 V)	
0 V	3
shield	. N. S.
	Assignment voltage input (+/- 10 V) 0 V

X6 PA 1	6 PA 110 Power Supply	
Pin No.	Assignment	
1	+24 V	
2	OV	3
×	0°	20

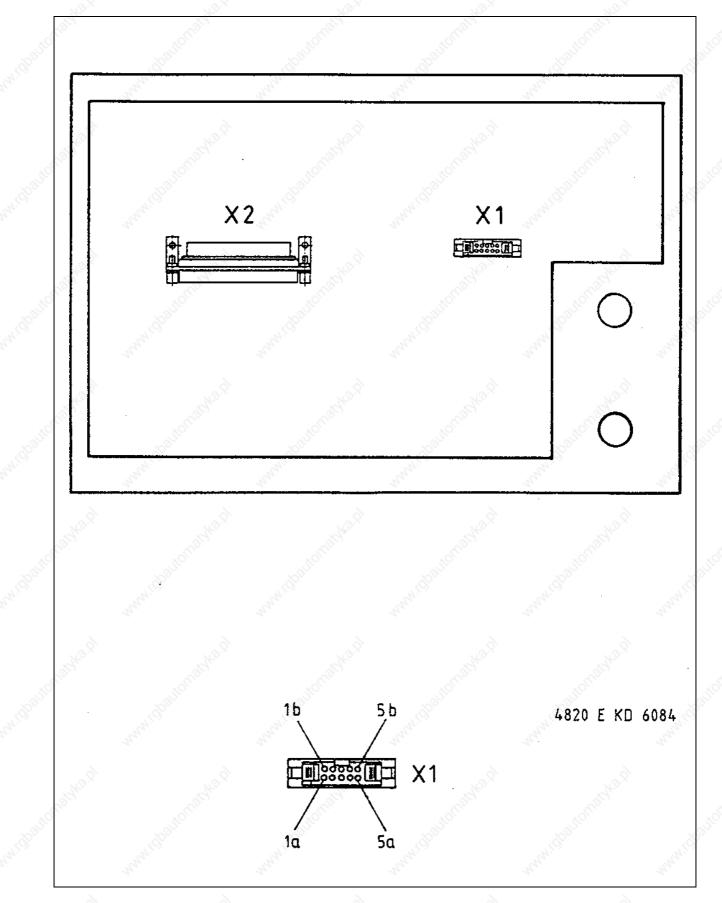
X7, X8, X9, X10 Inputs for PT 100 Thermistors Four-wire connector with const. current source		
Pin No.	Ass	ignment
1	2 1+	constant current for PT100
2	U+	measuring input
3	U-	measuring input
4	-	constant current for PT100
5	shie	d
<		

Allocation o	tion of Analogue Inputs to Internal PLC Memory Addresses	
Input	Internal N	Address
	PA as 1. expansion	PA as 2. expansion
X2	W496	W464
Х3	W498	W466
X4	W500	W468
X5	W502	W470
X7	W504	W472
X8	VV506	W474
Х9	W508	W476
X10	W510	W478

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 39 Issue: 20.08.95

6.3 Connectors on the Keyboard Units

6.3.1 Connectors on TE 400



Page 40 Issue: 20.08.95

6.3.2 Pin Layout: TE 400

X1	Connection of the Soft Keys
	of the VDU
Plug	g-type connector with female insert (9-

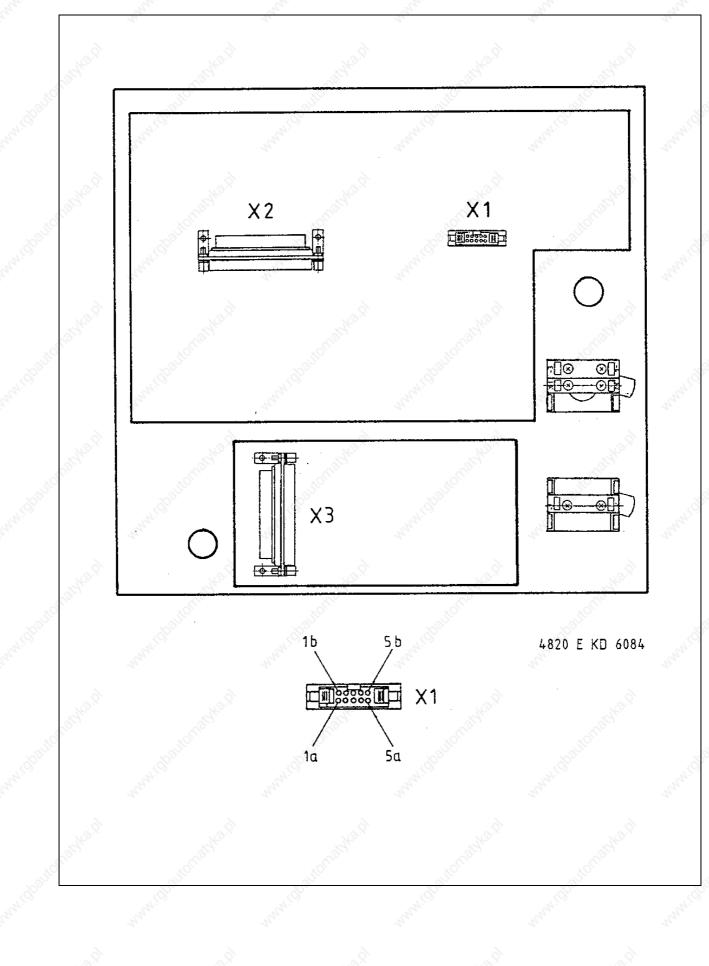
of the V Plug-type cor	VDU nnector with female insert (9-pin)
Pin No.	Assignment	200
1	SL0	
2	SL1	
3	SL2	
4	SL3	
5	do not assign	
ò 6	RL15	6
7	RL14	201
8	RL13	92
9	RL12	
	No. 100	

= key matrix

Pin No. 🔬	Assignment	
1 5	RL0	
2	RL1	
3	RL2	
4	RL3	4
5	RL4	
6	RL5	
7	RL6	
8	RL7	
9	RL8	
10	RL9	
. 11	RL10	
12	RL11	27
13	RL12	
14	RL13	
15 👌	RL14	
16	RL15	
17	RL16	
18	RL17	
19	RL18	.5
20	SLO	
21	SL1	
22	SL2	
23	SL3	
24	SL4	
25	SL5	
26	SL6	
27	SL7	2
28	SL19	
29	SL20	
30	do not assign	
31 💉	RL21	
32	RL22	
33	RL23	
34	spindle override (wiper)	
35	feed override (wiper)	1
36	+ 5V	
37	OV	

Page 41 Issue: 20.08.95

6.3.3 Connectors on TE 410



Page 42 Issue: 20.08.95

X3 Connection to the Logic Unit

6.3.4 Pin Layout: TE 410

X1 Connection of the Soft Keys of the Logic Unit

Pin No.	Assignment	
1	SLO	.S ⁶
2	SL1	180
3	SL2	AN .
4	SL3	
5	do not assign	
or 6	RL15	
6 7	RL14	
8	RL13	2
9	RL12	10

Pin No.	Assignment		
1	RLO		
2	RL1		
3	RL2		
4	RL3		
5	RL4		
6	RL5		
7	RL6		
8	RL7		
9	RL8		
10	RL9		
11	RL10		
12	RL11		
13	RL12		
14	RL13		
15	RL14		
16	RL15		
17	RL16		
18	RL17		
19	RL18		
20	SLO		
21	SL1		
22	SL2		
23	SL3		
24	SL4		
25	SL5		
26	SL6		
27	SL7		
28	RL19		
29	RL20		
30	do not assign		
31	RL21		
32	RL22		
33	RL23		
34	spindle override (wiper)		
35	feed override (wiper)		
36	+ 5V		
37	OV		

Pin No.	Assignment		
1.5	128 unlock shelter door ³⁾		
2	I 129 coolant ON/OFF		
3	I 130 spindle OFF		
4	I 131 NC OFF		
5	I 132 NC ON		
6	133 axis address key X- 1) X+ 2)		
7	I 134 axis address key Y- ¹⁾ Z- ²⁾		
8 🔊	135 axis address key Z- 1) Y- 2)		
9 💉	136 axis address key Z+ ¹) Y+ ²		
10	137 axis address key Y+ 1) Z+ 2		
11	138 axis address key X+ 1) X- 2)		
12	139 axis address key IV+		
13	I 140 axis address key IV-		
14	141 rapid traverse		
15	I 142 spindle ON		
16 🔬	do not assign		
17 🔊	do not assign		
18	do not assign		
19	I 146 axis address key V+		
20	l 147 axis address key V-		
21	I 148 spindle probing operation		
22	do not assign		
23	do not assign		
24	do not assign		
25	do not assign		
26	do not assign		
27	do not assign		
28	do not assign		
29	do not assign		
30	do not assign		
31	do not assign		
32	do not assign		
33	do not assign		
34	do not assign		
35	do not assign		
36	+ 24V - PLC		
37	+ 24V - PLC		

= key matrix

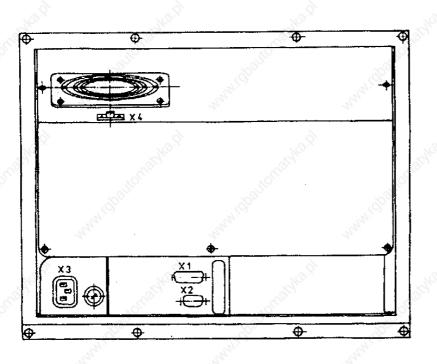
1) = TE versions 01/03

²⁾ = TE versions 02/04

3) = TE Id.Nos. 264 105 05/06

6.4 Connectors on the Visual Display Units

6.4.1 Connectors on the Visual Display Unit BC 110



6.4.2 Pin Layout: Visual Display Unit BC 110

X1 Connection to the Logic Unit flange socket with male insert (15-pin)		
Pin No.	Assignment	J.S.
7	R analogue	58.
9	V-SYNC	
10	H-SYNC	
^X 11	0V	
5 14	G analogue	S.
15	B analogue	20
		62

X2 Connection of the soft keys to the Keyboard Unit		
flange sock	et with male insert (9-pin)	
Pin No.	Assignment	
34 1	SLO	
2	SL1	
3	SL2	
4	SL3	
<u> </u>		

 4
 SL3

 6
 RL15

 7
 RL14

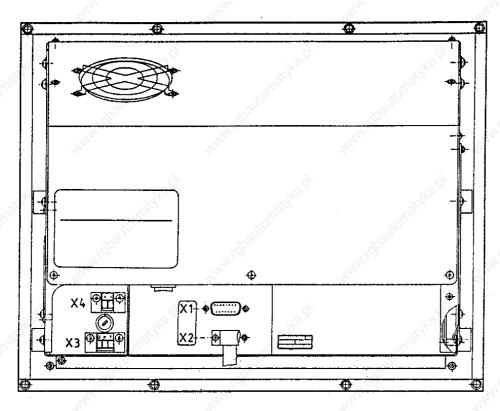
 8
 RL13

 9
 RL12

X4 DC Connection for Integral Fan terminal strip (2-pin)		
Pin No.	Assignment	
1,50	+24V	
2	0V	
Ser.	and in the second se	

= key matrix

X3 Power Connection Euro connector



6.4.3. Connectors on the Visual Display Unit BC 110 B

6.4.4 Pin Layout: Visual Display Unit BC 110 B

	tion to the Logic Unit t with male insert (15-pin)
Pin No. 🔬	Assignment
7	R analogue
8	V-SYNC
10	H-SYNC
ົ່ 11	0V
14	G analogue
15	B analogue
	12 A

X2 Connection	of the Soft Keys to the
Keyboard Unit	

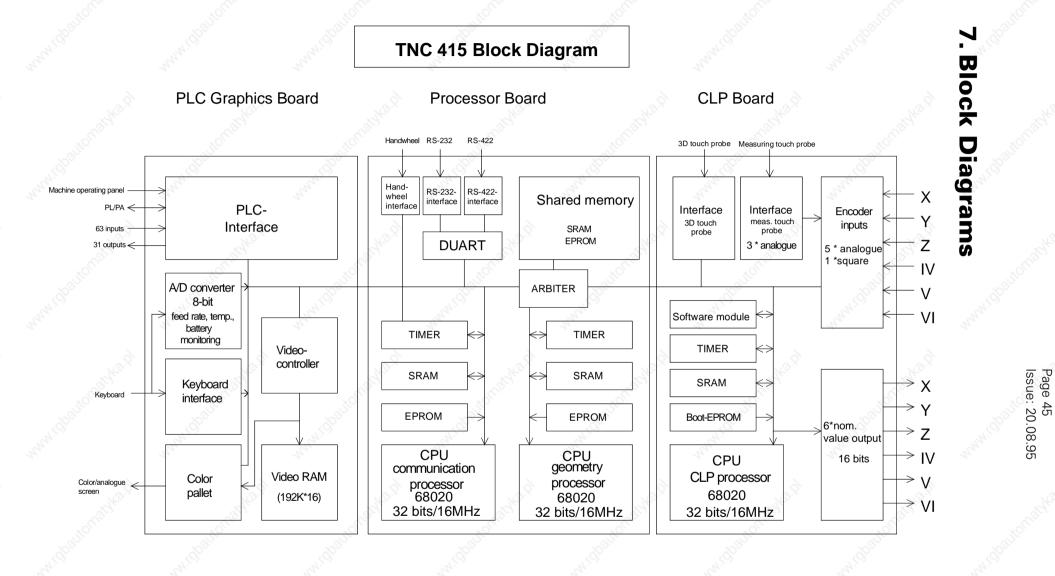
flange socket with male insert (9-pin)

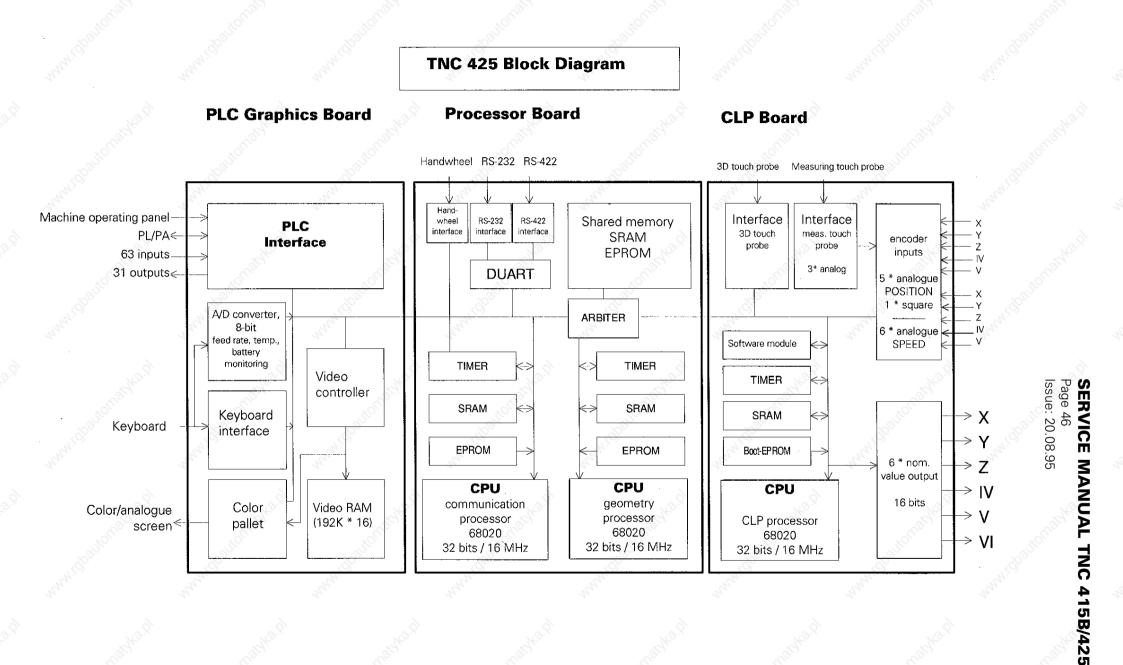
Pin No.	Assignment		
1	SLO		
2	SL1		
3	SL2		
4	SL3		
6	RL15		
7	RL14		
8	RL13		
9	RL12		

2
S.Co.
and the second second

X4 Test O	(), () =	and the second s
terminal stri	o (2-pin)	- 5°
Pin No.	Assignment	5°
. Å	6V 🔗	
3 ⁴⁰ -	0V	0
24	2	20

= key matrix





Page 47 Issue: 20.08.95

8. Board Description

LE 415B/425

PROCESSOR BOARD

Interfaces

V.24/RS-232-C data interface V.11/RS-422 data interface HR 130/330 handwheel

- Monitoring function EMERGENCY STOP

- Storage

Operating program (NC software) PLC programs Machine parameters Compensation value lists NC program (customized programs)

CLP BOARD

- Interfaces Encoder inputs 3D touch probe

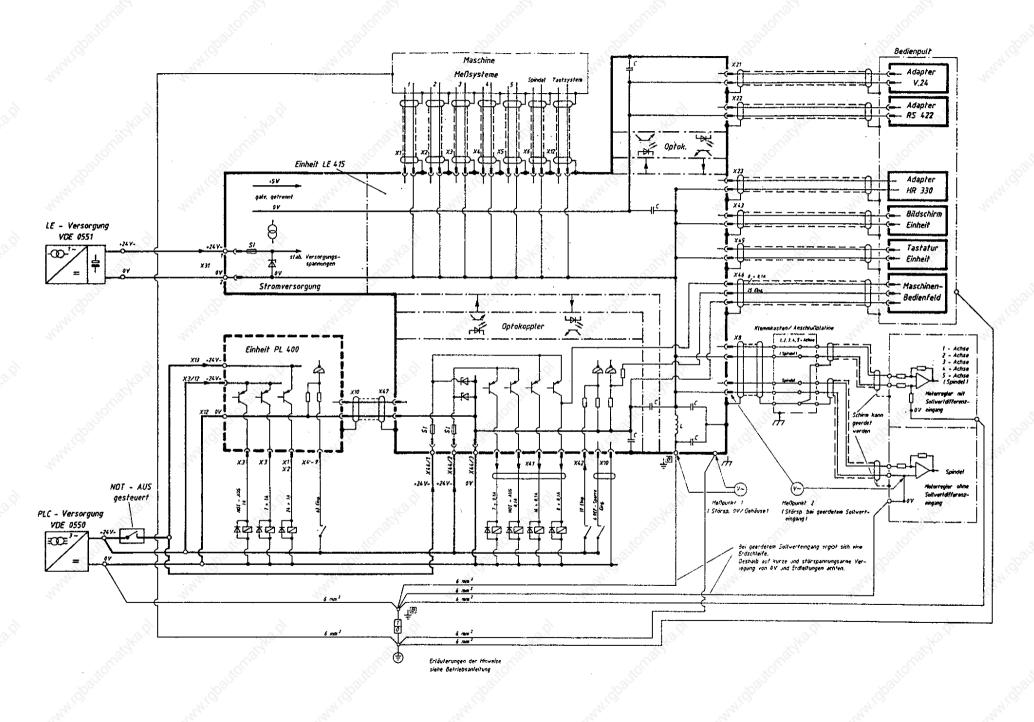
- Monitoring functions Encoder inputs Axis position Program memory Data processing EMERGENCY STOP

PLC GRAPHICS BOARD

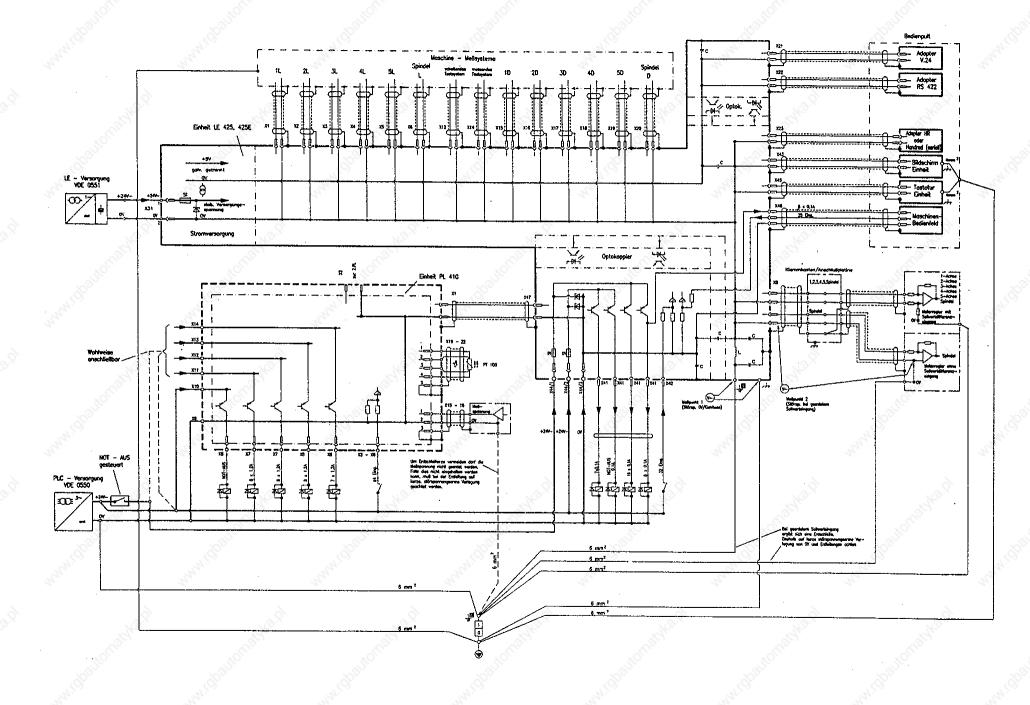
- Interfaces

57 PLC inputs 31 PLC outputs Visual display unit Keyboard unit Machine operating panel PLC I/O boards

- Monitoring functions Temperature Voltages Buffer battery



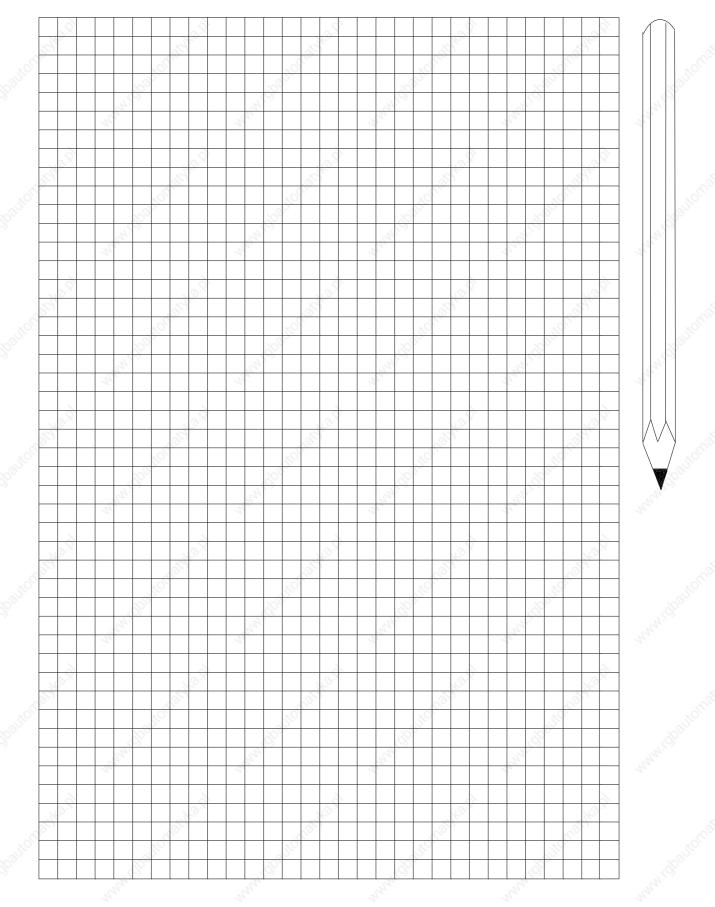
SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 48 Issue: 20.08.95



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 49 Issue: 20.08.95

Page 50 Issue: 20.08.95

NOTES



Page 51 Issue: 20.08.95

10. Power Supply

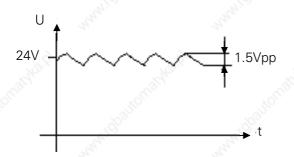
10.1 External Power Supply Requirements

The voltages must correspond to the following definitions:

Assembly	Ba	Power Supply	Voltage Range DC Mean Value	Max. Current Consumption	Power Consumption
LE	NC	24V - (VDE 0551)	lower limit 20.4V upper limit	LE 415/425: 1.5A	LE 415/425: approx. 36W
Cathra.P	PLC	24V - (VDE 0550)	31V 1)	1.8A if half of the inputs/outputs are active simultaneously	approx. 6W if approx. 1/3 of the inputs/outputs are active simultaneously
PL 400 PL 410	ANNAL DO	and the second sec	ANT MARKEN CO	21A if half of the inputs/outputs are active simultaneously	approx. 25W if approx. 1/3 of the inputs/outputs are active simultaneously
PA 110		8	8	approx. 100mA	approx. 2.9W

¹⁾ Voltages up to 36V - are permissible with t < 100ms.

10.1.1 NC Power Supply



The NC part of the LE must not be connected to the control voltage of the machine tool. It requires its own external power supply generated separately according to the German standard VDE 0551.

24V DC voltage with a permissible AC component (ripple voltage) of 1.5Vpp (recommended filtering capacitor 10 000 μ F/40V -).

10.1.2 PLC Power Supply

32.6

20.4 V 18 5 V

The PLC part (PLC inputs and outputs) of the LE, PL and PA is operated with a control voltage of 24V- of the machine tool (generated according to VDE 0550).

The installation and connection of the measuring resistors and the analogue inputs (PL 410, PA 110) must be safe from contact according to VDE 0160 (section 5.5.1).

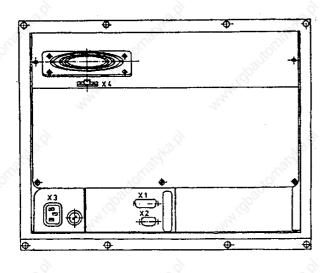
If this cannot be ensured, PLC and PL 410 (PA 110) have to be powered according to VDE 0551. Superimposed AC voltage components arising from a non-controlled three-phase bridge connection with a ripple factor of 5% (see German standard DIN 40110/10.75, section 1.2) are permissible. Thus the highest absolute value for the upper voltage limit is 32.6V; the smallest value for the lower voltage limit is 18.5V.

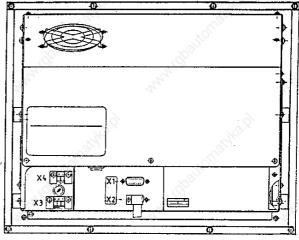
> The 0V line of the PLC power supply must be connected to the central signal ground (line $\emptyset \ge 6 \text{mm}^2$) of the machine tool. The ground connector on the PL410 housing must be connected to the protective ground (line $\emptyset \ge 6 \text{mm}^2$). To avoid ground loops the measuring voltage at the analogue inputs must not be grounded.

10.1.3 Power Supply of the Visual Display Units

BC 110

BC 110B





X1 = connection of logic unit X2 = keyboard connection (for soft keys)

X3 = Line connection			
Line voltage	110 V~	220 V~	
Voltage range	85 132 V~	170 264 V~	
Line fuse	F 3.15 A	F 3.15 A	
Frequency	49 61 Hz		
Power consumption	60 W		

X4 = DC connection for fan			
Pin designation	Assignment	5	
J 1	+ 24 V	S.	
2	0 V	10°	

X1 = connection of logic unit

X2 = keyboard connection (for soft keys)

X3 = Line connection						
Line voltage	110 V~	220 V~				
Voltage range	85 132 V~	170 264 V~				
Line fuse	T 2.0 A	T 2.0 A				
Frequency	49 61 Hz					
Power consumption	60 W					

X4 = Voltage output for testing		
Pin designation	Assignment	
+ 55	6 V	
- 0 V		

Note: The fan of BC 110B is supplied internally with + 24V.

Page 53 Issue: 20.08.95

10.2 Power Supply of the NC

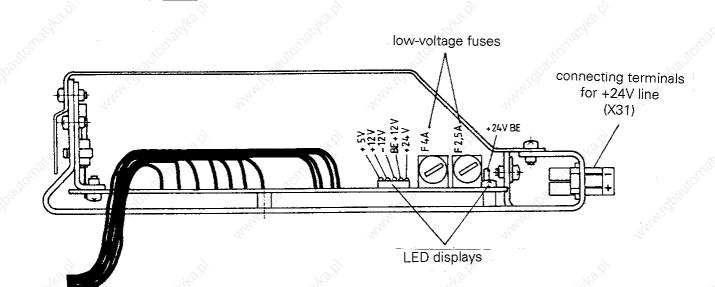
The power supply line of the NC is connected to the terminals of X31.

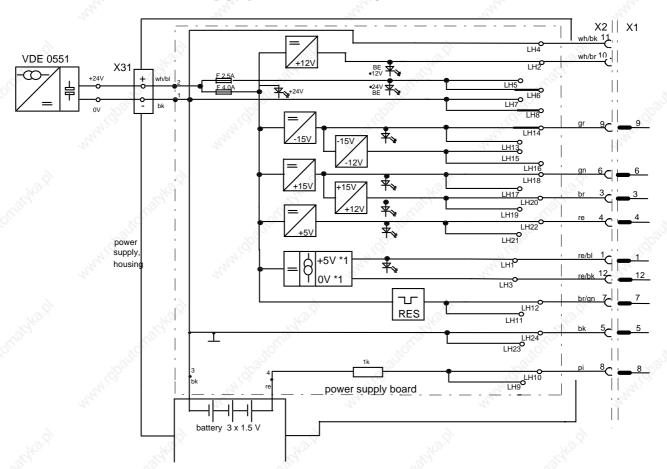
X31 NC power supply

Pin No.	Assignment	
1 ,44	+ 24 V	
2	0 V	

The different voltages for the LE are transformed from the voltage fed (+24V) in the POWER SUPPLY assembly (see block diagrams in section 10.2.1).

The input and output voltages are displayed by LEDs. The states of the individual voltages are only displayed approximately by the LEDs. The exact values must be measured; the measured values must correspond to the table in section 10.2.1.





10.2.1 NC Power Supply: Block Diagram

X2: connector (12-pin) of connecting cable "power supply <-> processor board" X1: socket (12-pin) on processor board

Voltage Table

Test point on power supply board	Reference point on power supply board	Output	UNOM [V]		UMAX [V]	INOM [A]
LH22	LH24 (0V)	+ 5V (UP)	+ 5.05	+ 5.00	+ 5.10	2.5
LH20	LH24 (0V)	+ 12V	+ 12	+ 11.4	+ 12.6	0.1
LH18	LH24 (0V)	+ 15V 🔬	+ 15.0	+ 14.4	+ 15.6	0.15
LH14	LH24 (0V)	- 15V	- 15.0	- 14.4	- 15.6	0.08
LH10	LH24 (0V)	+ Ubatt	+ 4.5	+ 3.9	- 5	approx. 20 µA
LH1	LH3 (0V*1)	+ 5V * 1 ¹⁾	+ 5 🔍	+ 4.75	+ 5.25	0.3
LH12 (reset) 2)	B.S.C.	SALL SAL	Sault -		15 Martin	San .

¹⁾ potential-free voltage

²⁾ reset U_{Lmax} = 0.4 V, U_{Hmin} = 3.9 V

Page 55 Issue: 20.08.95

10.3 Checking the Power Supply Unit

Two low-voltage fuses are located on the POWER SUPPLY assembly. The fuse F 2.5A protects the output voltage of +24V BE (not required for TNC 415B/425), and the fuse F 4.0A protects the remaining voltages (see block diagram in section 10.2.1). If an error occurs in the power supply (all voltages missing), first check the +24V at the supply line (2-pin terminal strip X31) and then the low-voltage fuse F 4.0A.

The voltages can be measured directly on the power supply board, the processor board and the CLP board (sections 10.3.1 and 10.3.2).

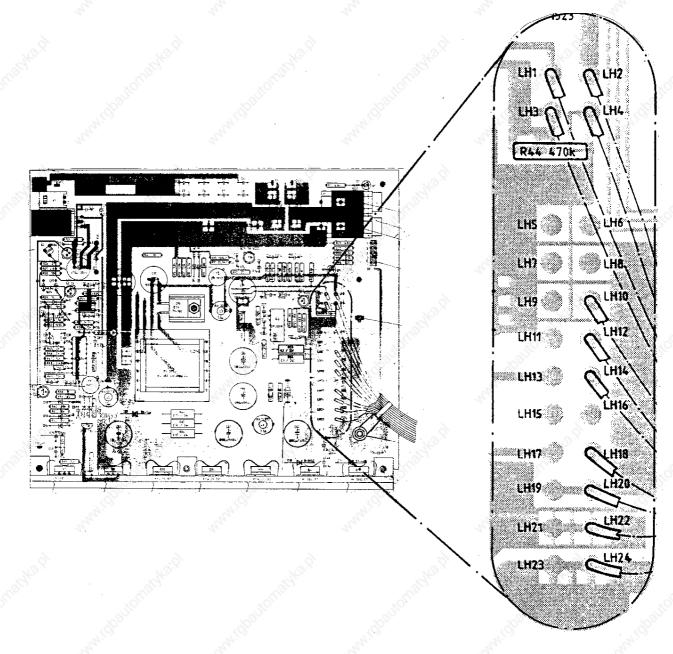
The values and their tolerances can be seen from the corresponding tables. If the measured values deviate distinctly from the values in the table, the power supply assembly is defective.



Observe the safety instructions!

The power supply unit does not work without load. (Basic load is required)

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 56 Issue: 20.08.95



10.3.1 Test Points on the Power Supply Board

Voltage Table

Test point on power supply board	Reference point on power supply board	Output	U NOM [V]	UMIN [V]	UMAX [V]	Ілом [А]
LH22	LH24 (0V)	+ 5V (UP)	+ 5.05	+ 5.00	+ 5.10	2.5
LH20	LH24 (0V)	+ 12V	+ 12	+ 11.4	+ 12.6	0.1
LH18	LH24 (0V)	+ 15V	+ 15.0	+ 14.4	+ 15.6	0.15
LH14	LH24 (0V)	- 15V	- 15.0	- 14.4	- 15.6	0.08
LH10	LH24 (0V)	+ Ubatt	+ 4.5	+ 3.9	-	approx. 20 µA
LH1	LH3 (0V*1)	+ 5V * 1 ¹⁾	+ 5	+ 4.75	+ 5.25 🔬	0.3
LH12 (reset) ²⁾	and the second sec	and the second		Star .	and the second	

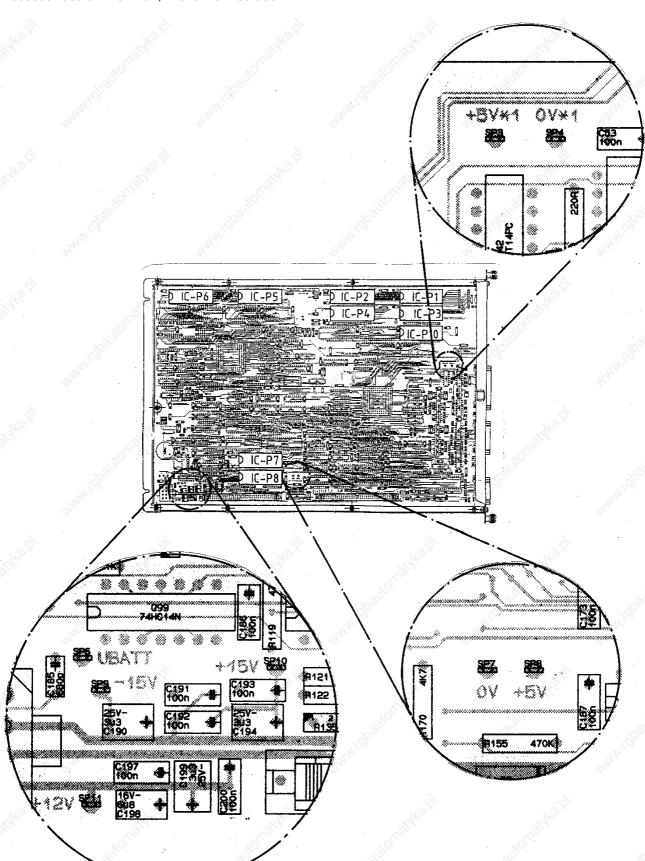
¹⁾ potential-free voltage

²⁾ reset $U_{Lmax} = 0.4 \text{ V}$, $U_{Hmin} = 3.9 \text{ V}$

Page 57 Issue: 20.08.95

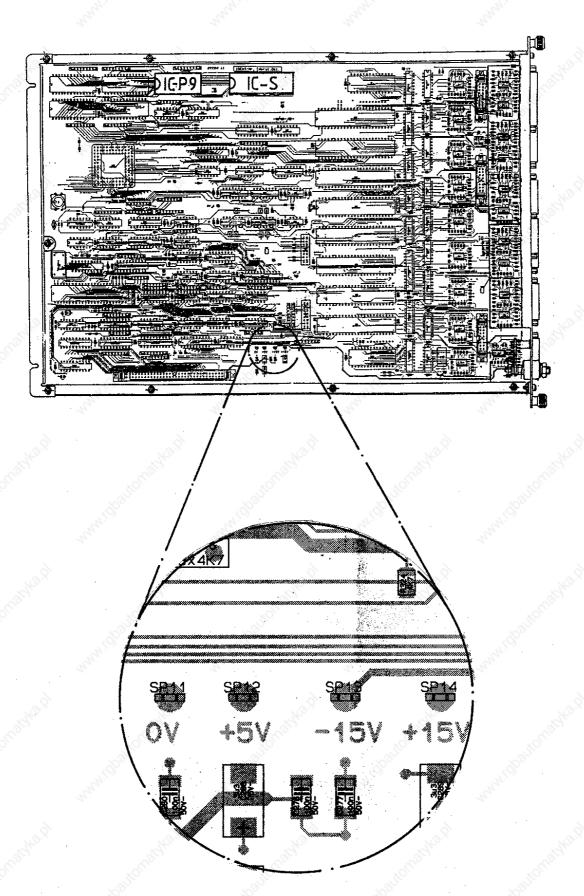
10.3.2 Test Points on the Boards

Processor board TNC 415B/425 Id.No. 268 553 --



Page 58 Issue: 20.08.95

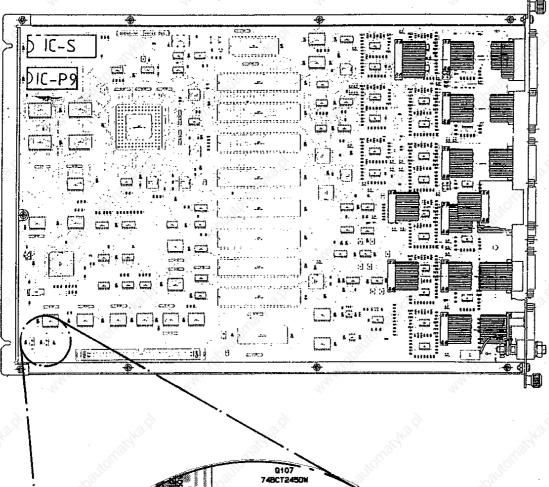
CLP board TNC 425 Id.No. 265 401 -- and Id.No. 268 927 --

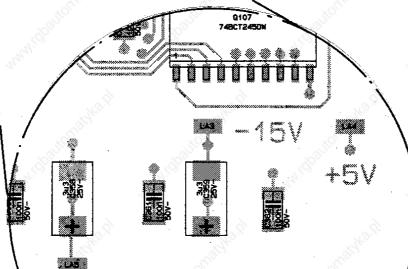


SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 58.1

Issue: 20.08.95

CLP Board TNC 415B/425 Id.No. 275 705 -- and Id.No. 275 911 --





¥15V

Page 59 Issue: 20.08.95

10.4 Power Supply of the PLC

The power supply line for the internal PLC of LE 415B/425 is connected to the terminal strip X44.

X44 PLC power supply of LE 415B/425

Terminal strip (pluggable) 3-pin

Pin No.	Assignment	500
1	+ 24 V_A, can be switc via EMERGENCY STO	ched off
2	+ 24 V , cannot be swir via EMERGENCY STOP	
3	0V V	- Star

Fuses: F1: 3.15A (+ 24V_A, can be switched off) F2: 1.0A (+ 24V, cannot be switched off)

The PLC power supply of PL 400, PL 405, PL 410 or PA 110 is connected to the following terminal strips:

Power supply of PA 110

Pin No.		Assignment
1	and in	+ 24 V - can be switched off via EMERGENCY STOP
2	2.0	0V

Power supply of PL 400

Terminal	Assignment
X13	+ 24 V can be switched off via EMERGENCY STOP
X12	0V
X3, pin 12	+ 24V_A cannot be switched off via EMERGENCY STOP

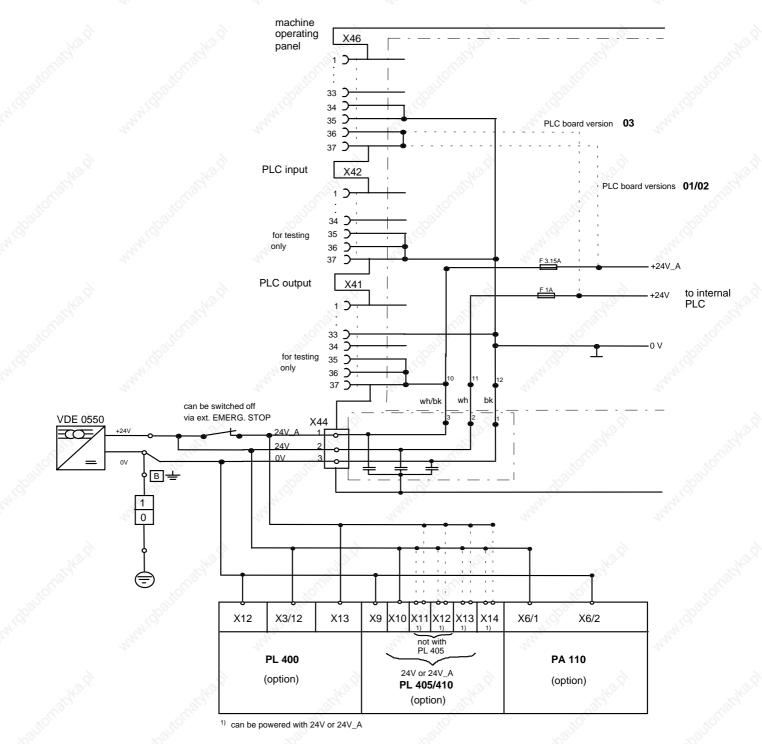
Power supply of PL 405 / 410

X9, X10, X1 Power supp	l1, X12, X13, X14 ly of PL	, and a	
Terminal	Assignment	1.PL	2.PL
Х9	0V	, iton	STOR.
X10	+ 24V- logic unit and "control ready f	or operation"	JS°
X11 ¹⁾	+ 24V- logic unit for outputs	032 - 039	064 - 071
X12 ¹⁾	+ 24V- logic unit for outputs	040 - 047	072 - 079
X13	+ 24V- logic unit for outputs	O48 - O55	080 - 087
X14	+ 24V- logic unit for outputs	056 - 062	088 - 094
		(1)	

Fuse: - F2: T1A (+ 24V- supply for logic unit)

¹⁾ not with PL 405

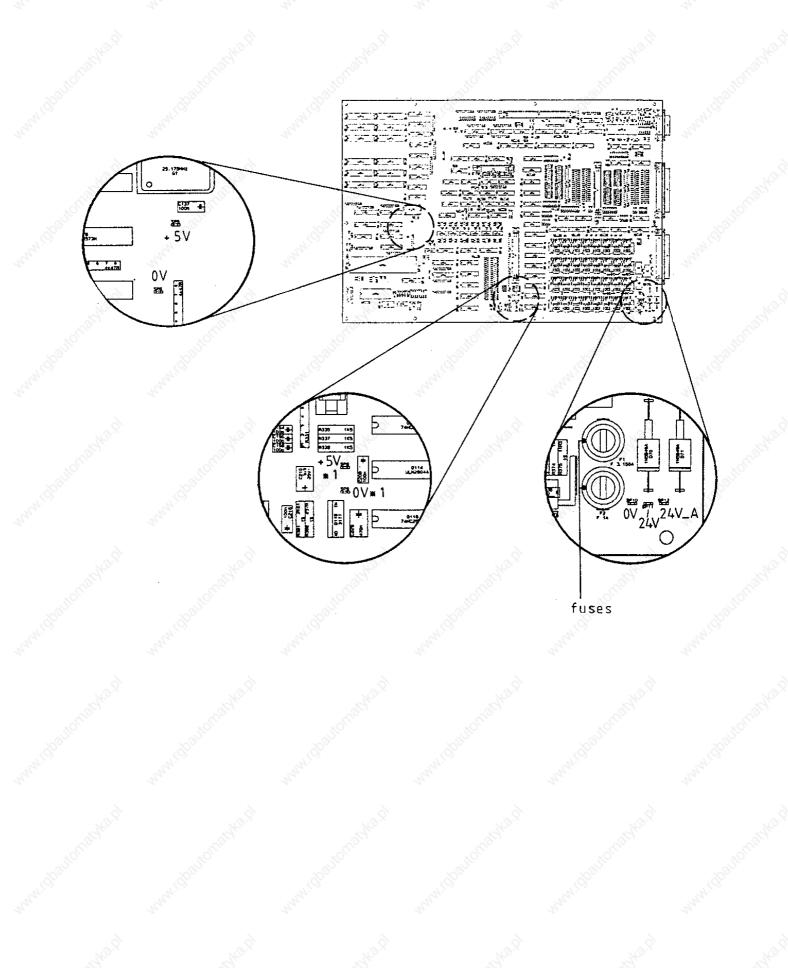
10.4.1 PLC Power Supply: Block Diagram



X44 Pin 1, +24V_A (PLC can be switched off): power supply for the PLC outputs O0 - O23.

X44 Pin 2, +24V (PLC cannot be switched off): power supply for the PLC outputs O24 - O30 and output "control ready for operation"; power supply for PLC graphics board.

10.4.2 Test Points on the PLC Graphics Boar



Page 61.1 Issue: 20.08.95

10.5 Buffer Battery

The buffer battery is the voltage source for the program memory when the machine tool is switched off.

If the error message

EXCHANGE BUFFER BATTERY

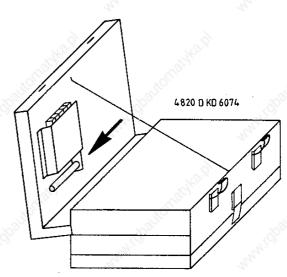
is generated, the batteries must be exchanged within one week.

The buffer batteries are located behind a screw fitting in the power supply of the LE. To exchange the batteries, open the LE by undoing the snaps.

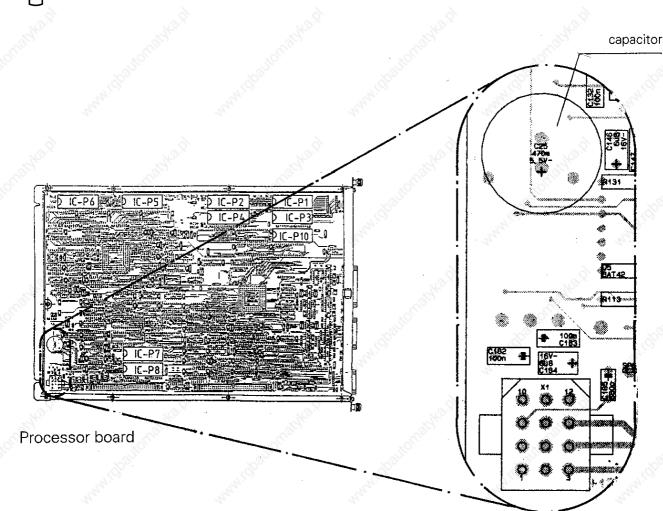
In order to protect the program memory of TNC 415B/425, a capacitor (on the processor board) is used in addition to the batteries. Thus, the line voltage may be switched off during battery exchange.

Without the batteries the capacitor is capable of maintaining the memory contents for about one day.

The capacitor is only being charged when the TNC is switched on.



3 AA-size batteries leak-proof IEC designation "LR6"

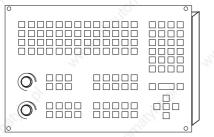


SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 62 Issue: 20.08.95

11. Keyboard Unit TE 400/410

11.1 Overview

TE 400 Id.No. 250 517 ..



Version 01	Version 02
Version 03	10000
APPR DEP	
(remaining keys as versio	on 01)
	- C -

TE 410 Id.No. 258 645 ..

Version 03
(with protective frame)
Y- <u> </u> <u> </u>
8
Version 04
(with protective frame)
Z- <u>/</u> Y'+
as version 03)
as version 04)
) _{ab} ka ^p .
*Offic

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 63 Issue: 20.08.95

Version 02

V+

V-

Version 01

TE 410 Id.No. 264 105 ..

Version 03 (remaining keys as version 01) Version 04 (remaining keys as version 02)	Z+ X'+ ÌV-
Version 05 (remaining keys as version 03)	10.
Version 06 (remaining keys as version 04)	10.

Page 64 Issue: 20.08.95

11.2 Checking the Keyboard Unit

The keyboard unit can be checked fast and reliably with the measuring adapter.

11.2.1 Checking the Key Functions

Proceeding:



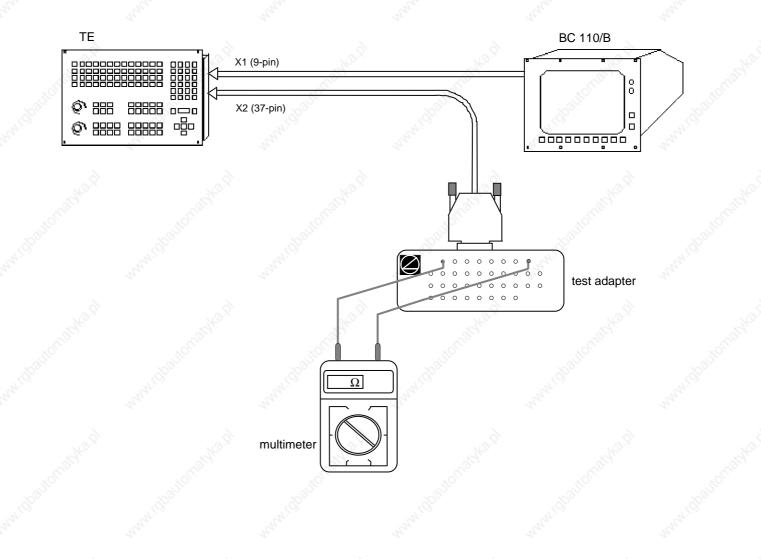
Observe the safety instructions!

- Switch off the main switch.
- Disconnect the keyboard unit from the LE and connect the measuring adapter (see section 20) to the keyboard unit.

Now the contacts of the keys can be measured at the measuring adapter with an Ohmmeter.

If e.g. is pressed at the TNC operating panel, approx. 1 Ω can be measured at the adapter between PIN 8 and PIN 24 (see key matrix, section 11.2.3 and 11.2.4); consider the resistance of the testing wires.

11.2.2 Measuring Setup for Checking the Functions of the NC-Keys



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 65 Issue: 20.08.95

X2 Pin	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	17	18	19	28	29	31	32	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Key	RLO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SL0	1	2	3	े्4	5	6	7
:				S.S.	3				Ś	x					22		x			22				
#			i San					Sec.	5	x			8	22				x	20				, ð	30 ³
\$		el al al					14	6. °			x	44					x					4	223.	
%	2				6.00					2	×				×.	0		x		12	2			
			3	650	2				.5	2		x		10	5		x		10	0				3
&		a di	S.				.3	6				x	N. 67	2			5	x					10. 10.	<i>a</i> r
*		550					250					5	x				x					5		<u> </u>
				×	Nº.					32	101		x		d'	à		x		342	ġ.			<u> </u>
$\overline{)}$				0					50	>				x	0		х		30	0				Š
			20-				34	1.30				14	34.	x			3	x				3	10. 10. 10.	p~
+		2.0					24				_	4			x	~	x				~	2		
	2			Sex.	340 N				ŝ	and a	2				x	2		x		22	×			
			2000	0				S	2.0					250		x	х		25-05					300
		se st	\sim				in the second se			x		44	a la				14	x				12	22	
Q	6				, and					x	2					19.				x	à			
				5	S.					S.S.	x			.5	E. M.				x	6				
E		2	300 ⁰⁰					100	5~		x		100	25				S	5	x			10	23 P
R		e de la					4	-				x					4		x			400	22	
					Nº S					N	R	x			X	2				x	Ŕ			
Y			3	0	5				300	52			x	30	30				x	3				3
		Jan P	000				3	1.62					X	0			. L	8 [.] .8	-	x			10. 12.	50-
		E.					39					4		x			4		x			-25		<u> </u>
				š	30 ⁹					S.	0.			^ X	24	0				x	Q.			<u> </u>
0				5					305					<u>_</u>	. · · ·				205	^				and
$\left(P\right)$			gor.					30					10		x			S	×				10	2

Key Matrix of the Keyboard Unit 11.2.3

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 66 Issue: 20.08.95

6)°			30					.8°					.8°				<	8					80	
Rach!	X2 Pin	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	17	18	19	28	29	31	32	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Key	RLO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SL0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		× .				30	C.			2	S.	¢			2	×	<			2	X				à
X	RET			S	50				20	50				, ci	5.01		x		SPIS	े×				30 ³	<u>0</u> ``
and S.	CTRL		544	2.5				Sal .	2		х		, del	2				and	2			X	and and a	2	
	A	10				2					×	5				<	5				6		x		
	S				2	24				2	30	x			2	30%				Part of	2	х			e de la
8	D			30	50				30	50		x		200	50				300 ³				x	200	0
and in the	F		422					44					x					in the second se				x	and a star		
	G	10.					2					2	x				2				2		x		
	Η				.05	3				, S	S			x	, s ^{c1}	S				S.E.		x			562
N.S	J			1.50	57				1.500	27				x	27			2	500				x	3000	
2.5°	K		the second					4					34		x			32				x			
	L	12				No	2				No	2			x	No	5				12.2		x		
	;				5000	2				50	2				50	×			3	5		x		Š	5
and S	>		5.	1.0°				3	100				.51	100		x		and and	30				x	300	
24			20					250					354				x	2				x	54		
	SPACE	<u>è</u>				Sto.					x	2				30				2	te?			x	
	Ζ			20	300				2	5000	x			3	50				~3 ³	5				_3 ³	x
and in	X		44	S					S			x		.07				and and a	07				and a	x	
		10									2	×									6				x
	V	2			2	esta.	6			2	S.	<	x		2	Sta Car	<			and	a de la constante de la consta			x	à
6	B			38	×0''				.20	501			x	.80	201			,	de la como	51				Son S	×
and it's	N		12	1.				44	1.				1944	×				1000					en e	×	
	M	2					2				No.	2		x			2				2.				x
					.5	34				30,	S.				x	Sr.				500	T.			X	5
	,			, S	5				3	55				3	51				23					29 ³	

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 67 Issue: 20.08.95

2	X2 Pin	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	17	18	19	28	29	31	32	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Key	RLO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SL0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	•	2				de la	5				30	Σ			x	No	§.			2	£3.9				x
200	?			~2	30r				2	505				~	505	x			~3 ³	5				x	5
4. ⁰	/		34	10				34	19				14	10		x		AL.	9.				Saca Sta	9	х
	SPACE	10										/	2				x	1			~			x	
	and and	Ž			2	ester.	/				de la				~	alle a	~			J.S.	P				
20	PGM NAME			200	50				x	50				202	50				2003	¢.		x		2003	O.
4. ⁰	CL PGM		14	12.5				x	12.5				44	12.5				nn nn				x	and in the		
	PGM CALL	10					x					~					5				2	x			
	EXT				e de la companya de l	x				é	St.				Ś	240				E.S.	1911	x			2
3				30	2.		x		S	2.				80	2.				300 ³	x				80 ⁰⁰	
1. · ·	MOD		x					44					44					4444					and a star		>
F		2					2					2					le la				20				
		x			.6	S.				. S	S.				.s.	Sal				5	5			x	Ś
3	•		x	100					602	2				130				x	300				3	5000	
	€		34	х				42	-				33	-				14					ha.		Х
	Ŷ	2				x	2				No.	2				Nº	2				£.9			x	
		x			100	0				100	9				100	9			3	5				3)
N.S.			x	E.S.					102				.2	S	~			3	3				al.	x	
M. 1			4	x				4					10					24					5	x	
	Ð	2.			x	3°	č				Sto.	Ż				32	X			2	for.X			x	
	30000			ő	300				ő	300				ő	500				3	5				N.	5
4. ¹ 0	APPR DEP		14	1.0				34	1.0	x			4	1.0				x	S.				and?	3	
		_	1					2		x			1					-54	x				2		
┢)) (),				32)°			x	30)°				3	р. С			x	12.0				

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 68 Issue: 20.08.95

Š				8			1	1					1	. 60°					8				19.	8	
	X2 Pin Key	1 RLO	2 1	3 2	4	5 4	6 5	7 6	8 7	9 8	17 16	18 17	19 18	28 19	29 20	31 21	32 22	20 SL0	21 1	22 2	23 3	24 4	25 5	26 6	27 7
-	CHF.	NLU N		Z	3	4	5	0	,	° X	10	2	10	19	20	21	22	310	•	2	x	4	5	0	
╞	L.P C				.5	d'			x	.5	0				S	6			8	5	x			3	5
jõ	CR o		-	1. Se	5-			x	100	5			-	100	5			A.	300		x		4	3.00	
╞	RND o:Co		12					x					4							x			5.45	<u> </u>	-
-	CT 9	0.				Nº.	5	~	x		No	5				No	6			x	20			<u> </u>	-
	¢ C¢				3000	2	x		^	3000	2				5000	82			3	5	x			_3	e de la constante de la consta
Š			17			x	^	.5	1.800					.800				- Sali	800		x		24	800	
╞	°℃		4			^		34					34					4			^		St.		
╞	TOUCH PROBE	2			x	30	2				300	2				3re	Q.	х		5	10.9				
	CYCL DEF				5000				x	5.05	2				5.00	0		~	x	SC.0					e C
Ś			Pr-	30				x	S.				14	8				. Share	х х				and a	80	-
╞	CYCL CALL	~	12				x	~					14					4	^ x				24	<u> </u>	-
╞		2			2	10	^				No.	5			2	Nº	§.			1	10.2				
X				30	305	X			.00	10r				200	50				X	5				100	es.
9	STOP		242	<u>,</u> 9		x		344	10				44	10				1000	9	X			and a star	9	-
	TOOL DEF TOOL	ò					5		x		<	6					5	X			0			<u> </u>	-
╞	CALL	20			~	Sto.		x			S.				6	S.		х		S.S.	P.				2
3	RL			3	50		x		S.	3.0				2	50			Х		0				and a star	0
-	R ^R +		4	1		X		1553	12.2				14					X					Caral.	<u> </u>	
╞	X	2			x	2	ç.				No.	Ś				20	¢.				202	x		<u> </u>	
╞	7			x	5	9				S	9				305	3				55	5	x		3	5
jõ ⁸	8		X	100	2			3	100	5			3	, S	2			3	5			x	3	000	-
╞	9	x	14					524					252					4				x	520		
┢	Y	2			x	Nº.	1				X	100				X	100				×				-
	4			x	5000					305		L		~	305				.3	51 ⁰	x			.3	pr.
S.	,			S.S	1	1	I		100	1	1			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		1	1	and and a start	Š	1	1	1	. And	S.	<u> </u>

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 69 Issue: 20.08.95

												Р	age (ssue:	69			NŬA		NC	41	5B/	42:)	
X2 Pin	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	17	18	19	28	29	31	32	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Key	RLO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SLO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5	9	x			10	2				10	2				10	Q.			×	×				
6	x		ó	205	3° '			ő	305	3° '			0	205	5			2	5	X			2	550
		1	1.00	x			and	1.80				1	1.50				42	30	x			and and a	8	
1		24	x				2					4					42		x			52		
2	2	x			de la	¢.				Nº S	5				24°	<u>\$</u>			x	4 ²⁹				×.
3	x		e	505				é	50				e	500				3	×				, S	off."
IV		34	4. ⁶	x				4 ^{1,07}				3	4. ⁶⁷				and and a	×				and a	05	
0	2	x																x						
•	~		x		de la	<				de la					3º	×		x	Ś	K ^a .×				Š
-/+	x		10	5.0				252	50				100	5.0				x	5				1000	5
V		44	4. ⁵⁵				44	45	x			44	4.5				444	2			x	and a la	2	
	10					2			x		12					le le				0		x		
÷			x	8	200				2	Sto.				2.	22				e a	t.		x		C.S.
Q			x	50				30	50				30	50			х	5005					800 S	č,
CE		14			x		44					44					il day					x		
	9			x	10	2					2					Ś.				32		x		
Ρ				x	5				·30,	5				.5	5				5	5				x
Ι			Se .		x			B					30				2	300				1	300	x
		x					350					320					4					x		
ENT	×				Nº.	2				No	2				Nº	Q.				12.9		x		
	x			505					305					500			x	3	ST.				3	orra
		3	,S				3	x				3	N.S.				14	S.				x	3	
		200				x	-Car					200					19.					x		
бото	2				3		x			Se Se					300	ġ.			8	29		x		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
			~2	50				x	50				~2	50				23	0				x	0
		34	1.62			x		1.02				h.	1.62					07				and a	x	

Page 70 Issue: 20.08.95

X1 Pin ¹⁾	4b	3b	2b	1b	1a	2a	3a	4a
X2 Pin ¹⁾	13	14	15	16	20	21	22	23
Key ²⁾	RL12	RL13	RL14	RL15	SLO	SL1	SL2	SL3
\triangleleft	and the	5		X	500	x		Son
SK1	4		x	14		x	14	
SK2		x	3 ²			×		
SK3	x	3505			SOLO	x		100 ¹¹⁰
SK4	and S.			×			X	2
SK5			×			à	x	
SK6		×			22 23 23	Sec.	x	
SK7	x	5		20	53.55		x	Soon a
SK8	a rd			x			334	x
\triangleright		2	×			140.Q		x
	x	JION CO			×			150
\bigcirc	Jan Ch	х		and in	х		100	65

11.2.4 Key Matrix of the VDU Keys

¹⁾ connector on keyboard unit
 ²⁾ VDU key

X1: connector for flat cable VDU ⇔ keyboard unit (plug-type connector) X2: connector for cable keyboard unit ⇔ logic unit (D-SUB, 37-pin)

SK = soft key (SK1...SK8 from left to right)

Page 71 Issue: 20.08.95

11.2.5 Checking the Potentiometers

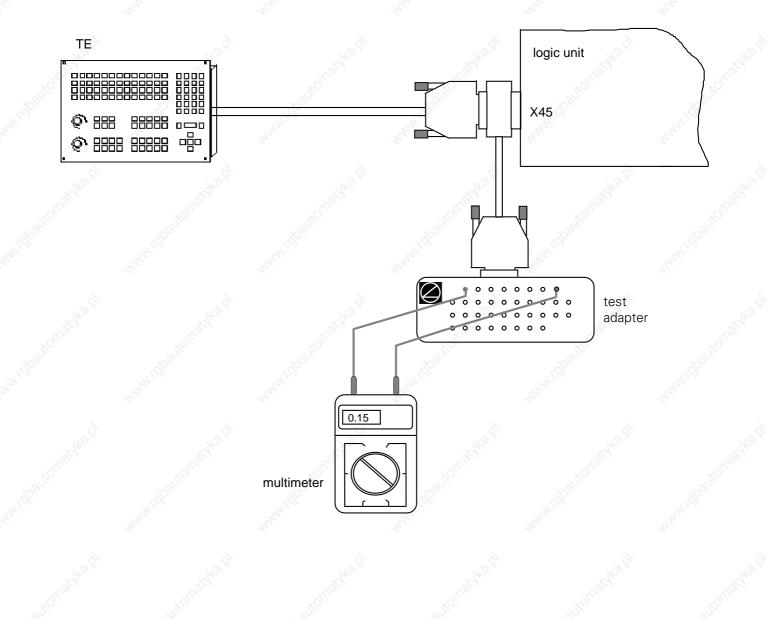
Proceeding:

${}^{(\!M\!)}$ Observe the safety instructions!

Connect the measuring adapter to X45 of the logic unit. Now the wiper voltages of the potentiometers can be measured with a multimeter.

Potentiometer	PIN	Voltage
override F%	37 = 0V / 35 = + pot.	(0 to approx. 4.95)V
spindle S%	37 = 0V / 34 = + pot.	(0 to approx. 4.95)V

11.2.6 Measuring Setup for Checking the Potentiometers



Issue: 20.08.95

11.2.7 Machine Operating Panel of TE 410

The PLC inputs of the machine operating panel of TE 410 (I128 - I148) can be tested at the flange socket X3 (37-pin) on the keyboard unit TE 410 or at the flange socket X46 (connection of machine control panel) of the TNC 415B/425.

For this purpose the TABLE function (see section 19.4) in the PLC mode is helpful as well.

			8					
KE of ve		Flange so KEYBOAF	cket X3 on RD UNIT	PLC				
01/03	02/04	PIN	👌 PIN	Input				
IV+	IV+	12	36.37	1139				
Z´-1	Y'-1	8	36.37	1135				
Y+ <i>⊼</i>	Z+ ∕7	10	36.37	1117				
V+	V+	19	36.37	1146				
X´+ ≪	X′- €	11	36.37	1138				
5	M	14	36.37	141				
X′- →	X´+ →	6	36.37	1133				
Y- ∠	Z- ∠	7	36.37	1134				
Z´+↓	Y´+	9	36.37	S 1136				
IV-	IV-	13	36.37	1140				
V-	V-	20	36.37	1147				

c c	0Y		10	
	EY ersion	Flange soc KEYBOAR	PLC	
05/06	1)	PIN	PIN	Input
o	P	3	36.37	l130
Ē	Ē	15	36.37	1142
Т	T	21	36.37	1148
		s ^S 1	36.37	³ I128
	T	2	36.37	1129
NC 0	NC 0	4	36.37	1131
NC I	NC I	5	36.37	N132

¹⁾ remaining versions

pin 36/37 = + 24V_PLC

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 73

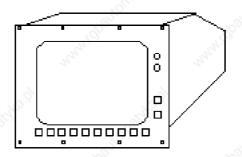
Issue: 20.08.95

12. Visual Display Unit BC 110/B

12.1 Overview

BC 110 Id.No. 254 740 01

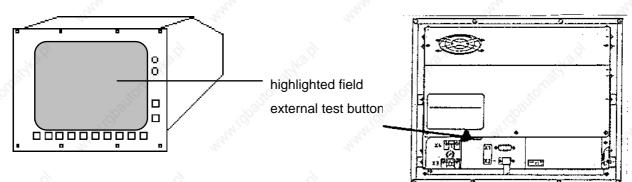
BC 110 B Id.No. 260 520 01



12.2 Checking the Visual Display Unit

BC 110 B, Id.No. 260 520 01

If the screen remains dark when the machine is switched on, first check the power supply (line voltage) of the VDU. If the voltage supply is functioning properly, a square highlighted filed can be generated on the screen of the VDU (which must be switched on) by pressing the external test button on the back side of the unit.



If the VDU generates this highlighted field, the PLC graphics board in the logic unit is probably defective. If however, the VDU remains dark after the test button was pressed, the VDU is defective and must be exchanged.

Page 74 Issue: 20.08.95

BC 110, Id.No. 254 740 01

If the screen remains dark when the machine is switched on, first check the power supply (line voltage) of the VDU. The control signals for the screen can only be checked with an oscilloscope.

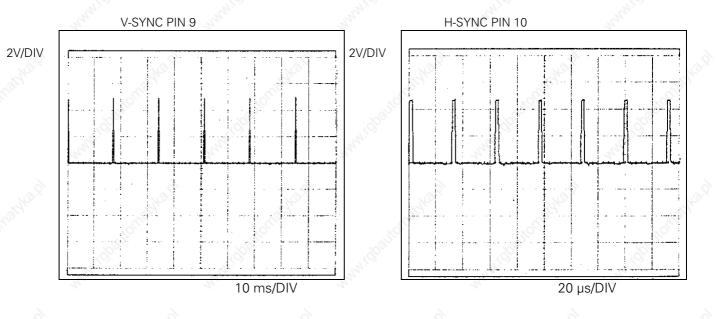
The following diagrams were generated with the VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT connected. Depending on machine parameters and image depicted, the colour signals R-analog, Y-analog and B-analog may differ from those on page 75.

X43 Visual Display Unit (BC 110)

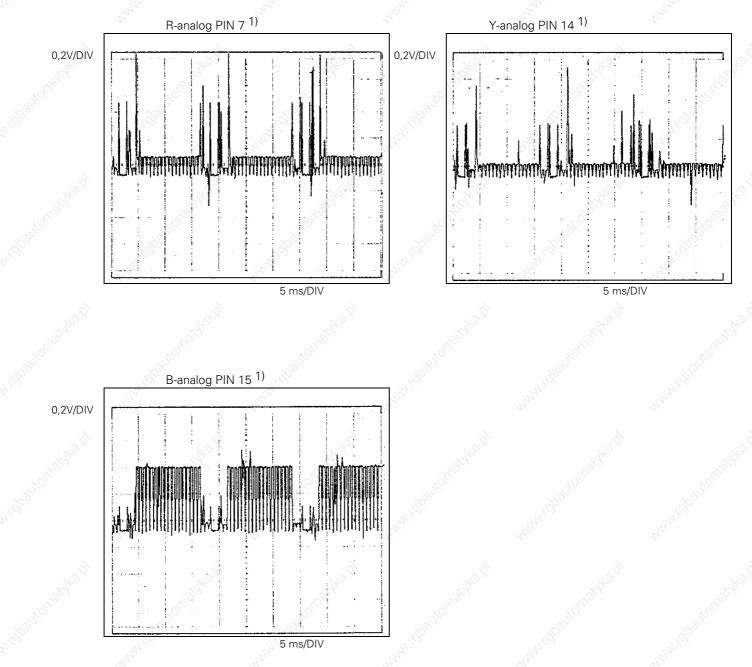
flange socket with female insert (15-pin)

Pin No.	Assignment
1, 8, 11	GND
2 to 6, 12, 13	do not assign
7	R signal
9	V SYNC
10	H SYNC
14	Y signal
15	B signal

Diagrams



Page 75 Issue: 20.08.95



¹ When measuring the colour signals directly at the output of the logic unit (without the VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT connected), the amplitudes are twice as large.

Page 76 Issue: 20.08.95

13. Encoders

13.1 Error Messages for Axes with Analogue Speed Controller

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YA

A = signal amplitude error

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YB

B = signal frequency error

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YC

C = error with distance-coded scales

Y = CPU number

1 = main processor 2 = geometry processor

3 = CLP processor

13.1.1 Error Causes

- Glass scale contaminated or damaged
- Scanning head contaminated or defective
- Cable damaged
- Encoder input of the logic unit (LE) defective

13.1.2 Error Location

In order to determine whether the encoder or the encoder input of the logic unit is defective, the encoders can be switched at the logic unit. For this purpose the corresponding machine parameters must be altered as well:

Function	.39	MP	Entry Value		ò.
Allocation of the axes	Х	110.0	0 = X1	.S°	
to the encoder inputs	Y	110.1	1 = X2		
	Z	110.2 💉	2 = X3		
	IV	110.3	3 = X4		
	> V	110.4	4 = X5 🔊		
		Nº.	$5 = X6^{1}$		

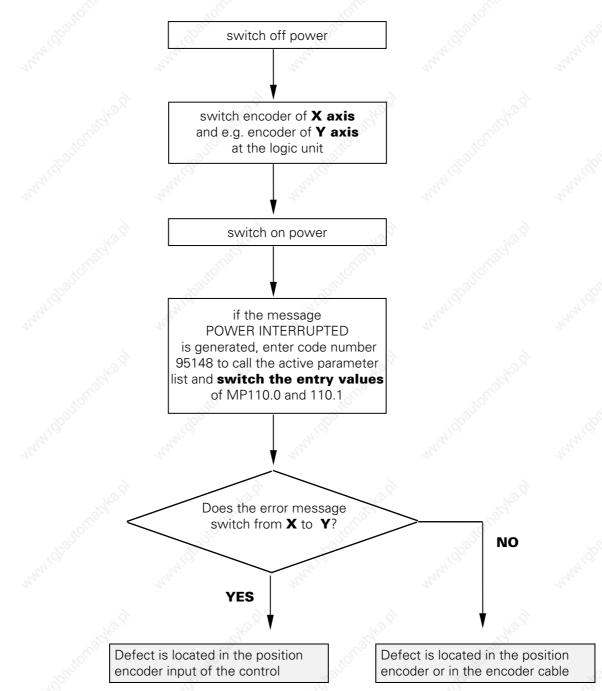
¹⁾ X6 may be used for a machine axis, if no oriented spindle stop is required.

Page 77 Issue: 20.08.95

Flow-Chart for Error Location

ENCODER X DEFECTIVE 3B

(Example)



Observe the safety instructions!

Page 78 Issue: 20.08.95

13.2 Error Messages for Axes with Integral Digital Speed Controller

With the integral digital speed controller there are **two** encoder inputs for each axis:

Encoder inputs for the actual position:

encoder 1:	🔊 input X1
encoder 2:	input X2
encoder 3:	input X3
encoder 4:	input X4
encoder 5:	input X5
encoder S:	input X6

Therefore, there are **two** groups of error messages:

Monitoring of actual position capture (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, X6)

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YA

A = signal amplitude error, position encoder

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YB

B = signal frequency error, position encoder

ENCODER <AXIS> DEFECTIVE YC

C = error with distance-coded scales, position encoder

Monitoring of actual speed capture (X15, X16, X17, X18, X19)

ENCODER <AXIS>` DEFECTIVE YA

A = signal amplitude error, speed encoder

ENCODER <AXIS>` DEFECTIVE YB

B = signal frequency error, speed encoder

ENCODER <AXIS>` DEFECTIVE YC

C = error with distance-coded scales (speed encoder)

13.2.1 Error Causes

- Glass scale contaminated or damaged
- Scanning head contaminated or defective
- Cable damaged
- Encoder input of the logic unit (LE) defective

13.2.2 Error Location

In order to determine whether the one of the encoders of an axis or one of the encoder inputs on the logic unit is defective, the encoders can be switched at the logic unit. For this purpose the corresponding machine parameters must be altered as well (always change **both** parameters!):

Function	24	MP 🚿	Entry value
Allocation of the axes	Х	110.0	0 = X1 (pos.) / X15 (speed)
to the encoder inputs	Y	110.1	1 = X2 (pos.) / X16 (speed)
St St	Z	110.2	2 = X3 (pos.) / X17 (speed)
Co. Co.	IV	110.3	3 = X4 (pos.) / X18 (speed)
autro.	V	110.4	4 = X5 (pos.) / X19 (speed)
			$5 = X6^{1}$ (pos.)

1) X6 can be used for a machine axis, if no oriented spindle stop is required.

- Encoder inputs for the actual speed:
- encoder 1: encoder 2: encoder 3: encoder 4: encoder 5:

Y = CPU number

input X15 input X16 input X17 input X18 input X19

1 = main processor

- 2 = geometry processor
- 3 = CLP processor

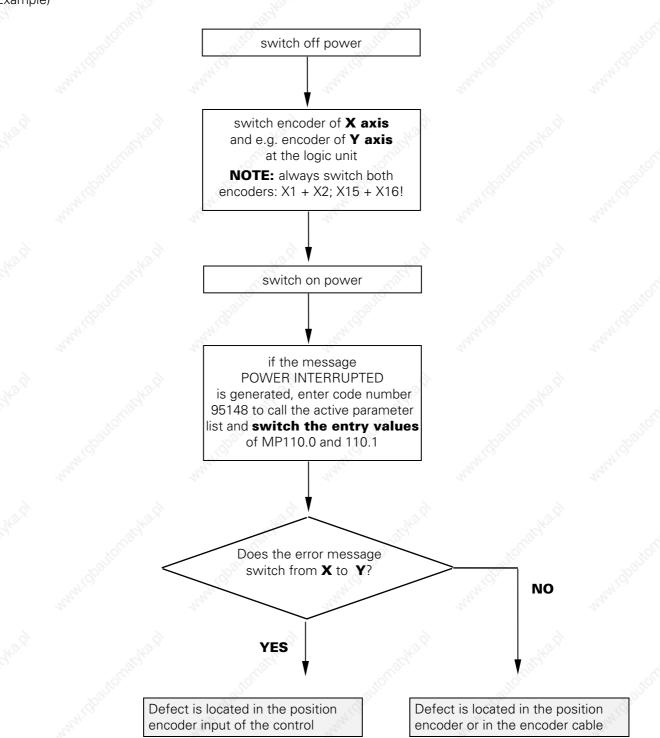
- (= CPU number 1 = main processor
 - 2 = geometry processor
 - 3 = CLP processor

Page 79 Issue: 20.08.95

Flow-Chart for Error Location

ENCODER X DEFECTIVE 3B

(Example)



Observe the safety instructions!

The measured values should

approximately equal.

Page 80 Issue: 20.08.95

13.3 Electrical Inspection of an Encoder

In order to give a precise statement on the electrical function of an encoder, it must be measured with a phase angle measuring unit (PWM), an oscilloscope and a leak tester. (see operating instructions of encoder diagnostic set)

If no phase angle measuring unit is available, the electrical state of the cable, the lamp and the photocells of an encoder can be checked with an ohmmeter. The following resistances must be measured at the connector of the encoder:

Possible measurements at an encoder with current interface (7 - 16µA)

- encoder connector housing against machine chassis < 1 Ω (external shield)
- encoder connector housing against PIN 9 (internal shield external shield) $R = \infty$
- encoder connector housing against PIN 1 to PIN 8 (external shield signal lines) R = ∞
- PIN 9 against PIN 1 to PIN 8 (internal shield signal line) $R = \infty$

0°

0°

90°

 RP^{1}

- pin 1 against pin 2
- pin 2 against pin 1
- pin 5 against pin 6 90°
- pin 6 against pin 5
- pin 7 against pin 8 RP¹⁾
- pin 8 against pin 7
- pin 3 against pin 4²⁾

(approx. 5 - 30 Ω)

 If encoders with selectable reference mark are used, different resistance values can be measured (or no resistance), depending on the type of activation.

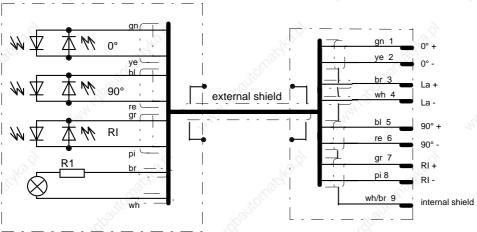
(switch poles of ohmmeter)

(switch poles of ohmmeter)

(switch poles of ohmmeter)

²⁾ The encoder check (pin 3 against pin 4) can only be carried out, if the encoder light unit is a lamp. If the encoder features an amplifier section, the light unit cannot be checked at all. With encoders with infrared diodes, a resistance in the conducting direction can be measured between pin 3 (+) and pin 4 (-).

Basic Circuit Diagram with Sinusoidal Signals (7 - 16µA)



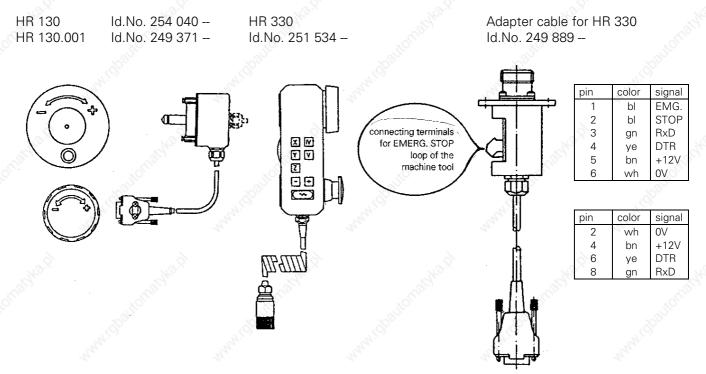
Encoders with square-wave signals can only be tested with a phase angle measuring unit (PWM).

h Sinusoidal Signals (7 – 1

Page 81 Issue: 20.08.95

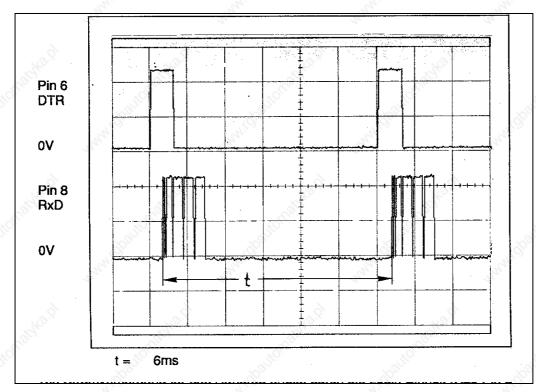
14. Electronic Handwheels

14.1 Handwheel HR 130/330



14.1.1 Checking the Handwheel HR 130/330

The serial handwheel HR 130 (without auxiliary keys) and HR 330 (with auxiliary keys) can be checked with an oscilloscope. The following signals can be measured at the handwheel input X23 of LE 415B/425. The signals have to correspond to the diagram below.



The supply voltage for the handwheel is fed via the logic unit (X23 pin 2 = 0V, pin 4 = + 12V).

Page 82 Issue: 20.08.95

14.2 Handwheel HR 332

HR 332 Id.No. 266 064 -

Connecting cable Id.No. 272 292 --

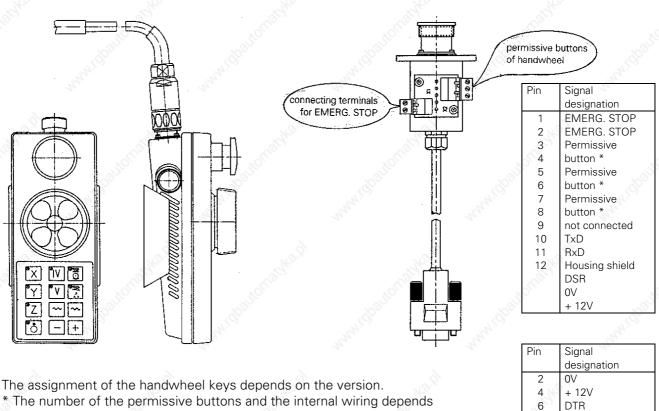
Adapter cable Id.No. 274 556 01 (12-pin to 9-pin)

7

8

TxD

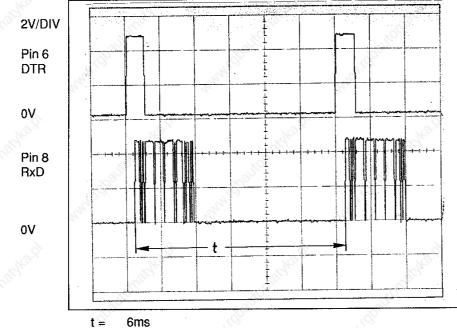
RxD



on the version of HR 332.

14.2.1 Checking the Handwheel HR 332

The serial handwheel HR 332 can be checked with an oscilloscope. The following signals can be measured at the handwheel input X23 of LE 415B/425. The signals have to correspond to the diagram below.



The supply voltage for the handwheel is fed via the logic unit (X23 pin 2 = 0V, pin 4 = + 12V).

Page 83 Issue: 20.08.95

14.3 Error Messages

HANDWHEEL ?

- Data transfer (cable) has been interrupted - Incorrect value entered in MP 7640.

HANDWHEEL DEFECTIVE

The light unit in the electronic handwheel is not emitting enough light, with the result that the signals in the handwheel become too small. An error signal is sent over the serial interface of the handwheel.

Page 84 Issue: 20.08.95

15. 3D-Touch Probes

15.1 Overview

15.1.1 Touch Probes with External Interface Electronics (APE)

TS 111 Id.No. 237 400 – Transmission via cable

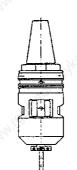
 APE 110
 Id.No. 230 465 -- for TS 111

 APE 510
 Id.No. 227 590 -- for TS 511

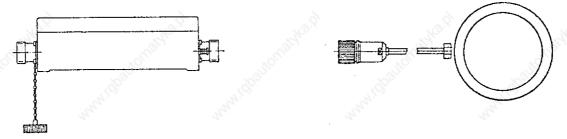
 APE 511
 Id.No. 237 586 -- for TS 511

 with additional connector for a second SE 510

TS 511 Id.No. 237 402 - Infra-red transmission



SE 510 Id.No. 230 473 --

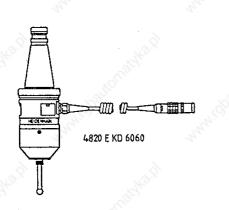


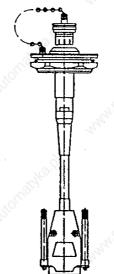
15.1.2 Touch Probe with Integral Interface Electronics (APE)



20 Id.No. 243 614 --

Adapter cable for TS 120 Id.No. 244 891





Page 85 Issue: 20.08.95

15.2 Error Messages

15.2.1 Error Messages in the Probing Mode

TOUCH POINT INACCESSIBLE

- After the start of a probing function, the scanning point was not reached within the measuring range defined in the machine parameter MP6130.

EXCHANGE TOUCH PROBE BATTERY

- The battery voltage of the touch probe system with infrared transmission is below the minimum value.

STYLUS ALREADY IN CONTACT

- The stylus was already deflected when the probing function was started.

PROBE SYSTEM NOT READY

- The infrared transmission between the "Touch Probe" and the "Transmitter/Receiver Unit" is faulty (e.g. caused by contamination) or interrupted. The two windows of the touch probe system must be oriented to the transmitter/receiver unit.
- The battery is dead.
- The TM 110 is not connected.
- An error has been detected at one of the encoders of the TM110 (contamination).

15.2.2 Error Messages during Digitizing of 3D-Contours

WRONG AXIS PROGRAMMED

- The touch probe axis in the scanning cycle RANGE is not identical with the calibrated touch probe axis.

FAULTY RANGE DATA

- A MIN coordinate value in the scanning cycle **RANGE** is larger than or equal to the corresponding MAX coordinate value.
- One or more coordinates are beyond the limit switch range of the scanning cycle **RANGE**.
- No scanning cycle **RANGE** was defined when calling the scanning cycles **MEANDER** or **CONTOUR LINES**.

MIRRORING NOT PERMITTED

ROTATION NOT PERMITTED

SCALING FACTOR NOT PERMITTED

 Mirroring, rotation or scaling factor were active when the scanning cycles RANGE, MEANDER or CONTOUR LINES were called.

Page 86 Issue: 20.08.95

RANGE EXCEEDED

- The range has been exceeded during probing, i.e. a part of the 3D-contour is outside the range.

CYCL PARAMETER INCORRECT

- The programmed travel or the distance between lines or points is negative or larger than 56 535 mm. (only possible with Q-parameter programming)

TOUCH POINT INACCESSIBLE

- The stylus was deflected before the range was reached during approach.
- In the cycle CONTOUR LINES, the stylus was not deflected within the probing range.

STYLUS ALREADY IN CONTACT

- The stylus is not at rest, although it is not touching the contour.

PLANE WRONGLY DEFINED

- One of the coordinates of the starting point in the cycle CONTOUR LINES is identical with the touch probe axis.

START POSITION INCORRECT

- The starting point coordinate that is identical with the starting probe-axis is beyond the range.

AXIS DOUBLE PROGRAMMED

- The same axis has been programmed for both starting point coordinates in the cycle CONTOUR LINES.

TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED

 In the scanning cycle CONTOUR LINES the first point of the scanned line was not reached within the programmed time limit.

STYLUS DEFLECTION EXCEEDS MAX.

The stylus was deflected by more than the value programmed in the machine parameter MP6330 (TM110).

Page 87 Issue: 20.08.95

16. Data Interfaces

16.1 Operating Modes of the Data Interfaces

For data transfer the TNC 415B/425 can be switched to the following 6 interface modes:

ME: For connection of the HEIDENHAIN Magnetic Tape Unit ME 101/102 or other peripheral units (e.g. printer).

0.5	Data format and proto	col adapted to ME!
ad)	Protocol:	standard transfer
Ű	Data format: 📐	7 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity
	Baud rate:	110 - 2400 Baud
	Interface parameter:	fixed
	Transmission stop:	DC3 (software handshake)

FE 1: For connection of the HEIDENHAIN Floppy Disk Unit FE 401 B (or the Floppy Disk Unit FE 401, from software 230 626 **O3**) or other peripheral units.

٥	Data format and proto	ocol adapted to FE 401/B!
(ta)	Protocol:	blockwise transfer
Ű	Data format:	7 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity
	Baud rate:	110 - 38400 Baud (FE 401B) 🔊
		9600 Baud (FE 401)
	Interface parameter:	fixed
	Transmission stop:	DC3 (software handshake)

FE 2: For connection of the HEIDENHAIN Floppy Disk Unit FE 401 or other peripheral units.

٥	Data format and protocol adapted to FE 401/B!					
aal)	Protocol:	blockwise transfer				
Ĩ	Data format:	7 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity				
	Baud rate:	110 - 38400 Baud				
		9600 Baud (FE 401)				
	Interface parameter:	fixed				
	Transmission stop:	DC3 (software handshake)				

EXT 1:To adapt the transfer of data to external units in standard data format **EXT 2:**and for blockwise transfer.

٥	Protocol:	standard or blockwise transfer
aal)		adaptation from machine parameter MP 5000
Ĩ	Data format:	adaptation from machine parameter MP 5000
	Baud rate:	110 - 38400 Baud
	Interface parameters :	adaptation from machine parameter MP 5000
	Transmission stop:	DC3 (software handshake) or RTS (hardware handshake)
		selectable as of MP5000

LSV/2: With the LSV/2 protocol several functions (such as file management, remote control and TNC diagnosis from a PC) can be performed with the appropriate software (TNC REMOTE or LSV/2 TOOLBOX).

Page 88 Issue: 20.08.95

RS 232

16.1.1 Interface Configuration and Allocation of the Operating Modes

In the operating modes PROGRAMMING AND EDITING and TEST RUN the setup menu for the data

nterfaces is call	led after pressing and the soft	key setup.	Jonda's
MANUAL OPERATION	PROGRAMMING	AND EDITING	
R\$232	INTERFACE	RS422 INTERF	FACE
MODE	OF OP.: LSV2	MODE OF OP.:	FE 1
BAUD	RATE	BAUD RATE	
FE 👘	: 38400	FE : 9600	
EXT1	: 9600	EXT1 : 9600	
EXT2	: 9600	EXT2 🕴 9600	
LSV2	: 38400	LSV2 : 9600	
ASSIG	N : Andre		
PROGRE	AMMING: RS232	PRINT	RS232
PROGRI	AM RUN: RS232	PRINT-TEST	RS232
TEST F	RUN : RS232		
Ale and a second	ALANCE .	and and a	all and a second of the
0	RS 232 RS 422 SETUP PARAMETER HELP	340.9	END

On the left half of the screen the RS-232-C interface is configured, on the right half the RS-422-C. On the lower left of the screen the operating modes PROGRAMMING/EDITING, PROGRAM RUN and TEST RUN can be allocated to either RS-232-C or RS-422-C. (If the MOD function "RS 232/RS 422 SETUP" is called in the PLC editor or the MP editor, the editor can be allocated to one of the interfaces.)

On the lower right of the screen the user can define via PRINT or PRINT TEST, whether outputs with FN15 and digitized positions are to be output via one of the interfaces or into a file in the memory of the control.

- RS 232 means: Data are output via the data interface RS-232-C.
- RS 422 means: Data are output via the data interface RS-422-C.
- FILE means: Data are filed in the TNC.

Note:

In the machine parameter MP5000 individual interfaces can be disabled.

Page 89 Issue: 20.08.95

END



pressing

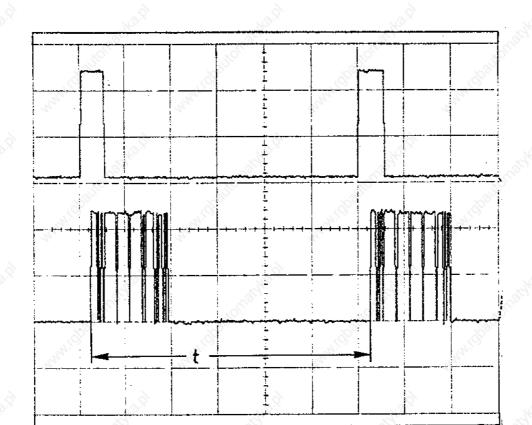
To exit the MOD function RS 232/RS 422 SETUP, press the soft key

16.2 Machine Parameters for the Data Interfaces

In the operating modes ME, FE 1, FE 2 and LSV/2 the interface parameters cannot be changed.

In the operating modes EXT 1 and EXT2 the interface parameters can be set via machine parameter (starting with MP5000).

The detailed functions of the individual machine parameters please see from the "Technical Manual" or from the "Description of the Data Interfaces TNC 407/415" (Id.No. 275 931 --).



Page 90 Issue: 20.08.95

16.3 Error Messages

16.3.1 Error Messages at the TNC in the ME Mode

WRONG OPERATING MODE

The wrong operating mode or no operating mode was selected on the external data medium.

WRONG PROGRAM DATA

Wrong program data have been detected during data transfer. The control attempted three times to read the data from the magnetic tape before interrupting the process.

DATA MEDIUM MISSING

No cassette has been inserted into the drive.

DATA MEDIUM EMPTY

No programs are stored on the data medium (cassette).

DATA MEDIUM WRITE-PROTECTED

The write-enable plug on the cassette is missing.

PROGRAM INCOMPLETE

Data transfer was interrupted before the program was transferred completely.

EXT. INPUT/OUTPUT NOT READY

The DSR-signal is missing at the TNC.

- ME not connected.
- Defective or wrong transfer cable.
- Wrong interface assignment.

ME: TAPE END

The cassette is full. To continue data transfer, turn over or exchange the cassette.

Page 91 Issue: 20.08.95

16.3.2 Error Messages at the ME

In the ME the electronics is tested, and the external operating conditions are checked. If an error is detected, the lamps of the operating mode display start blinking. In the following table the error types are listed:

ndicator Lamp	Error Message	Span	dig.
000 * 0000	Faulty data during transfer	and a second sec	And Market
00 * 0 0000	No cassette inserted	tonadka.?	North Old St.
00 ** 0000	Write-enable plug in cassette missir	g	Martich Ball
0 * 00 0000	Wrong operating mode selected	·	
0*0* 0000	Data of magnetic tape faulty	automatel	automatol.
0 ** 0 0000	Magnetic tape empty	and the	AND
* 000 0000	ashad ashad		
* 00 * 0000	on		
* 0 * 0 0000	Errors in ME electronics		
*0** 0000	onadka t		
**00 0000	ananai Ghou		
**O* 0000	A R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	14 ¹⁰	ALC D
**** 0000	End of tape		thautomats
0 *** 0000	Peripheral unit not connected	and the second	AND
***0	Data transfer between TNC and ME was interrupted with	or peripheral unit	

By pressing

STO

the error messages can be cleared.

Page 92 Issue: 20.08.95

16.3.3 Error Messages at the FE in the ME-Mode

In the ME-mode, errors are displayed by blinking indicator lamps (LEDs).

Indicator Lamp	Error Message
000● 0 * 00 ∞	Disk missing or error in the ME electronics
000 * 0 * 00	Disk cannot be formatted, as it is currently being used
*00● *000	Disk missing or not formatted
00 *000	Disk cannot be copied, as a read/write process is active
●O * ● 0000	External unit not ready or not connected
* 0●● 0000	Disk missing or not formatted
* 00● 00●0	Disk missing or not formatted or no program available
* 0● * 0000	Program cannot be output, as a transfer is active via the TNC interface
00 00●0	Program cannot be output, as a transfer is active via the PRT interface
00 * ● ●000	External unit not ready or not connected
00●● *000	Disk missing or not formatted
000● *0●0	Disk missing or not formatted
00● * * 000	Program cannot be output, as a transfer is active via the TNC interface
000 * *0●0	Program cannot be output, as a transfer is active via the PRT interface
○ 0●0● 00 * 0	External unit not ready or not connected
O * O● 00●0	Disk missing or error in the ME electronics
0 * 0 * 00●0	Table of contents cannot be output, as a transfer is active via the PRT interface
000 * 00•0	No interface coupling possible, as a transfer is active via the TNC interface
00 ●* 0000	No interface coupling possible, as a transfer is active via the PRT interface
00 * • 0000	External unit not ready or not connected

By pressing

STOP

the error messages can be cleared.

Page 93 Issue: 20.08.95

16.3.4 Error Messages at the TNC in the FE Mode

In this operating mode, the floppy disk unit outputs errors in the following format:

(SOH) ERR: (SP) (SP) (SP) [XXX] (ETB) (BCC) XXX = error number

The following errors can be displayed on the screen:

Input/Output Errors

ERR: 001 = wrong command code

ERR: 002 = illegal program name

ERR: 003 = faulty data transfer

ERR: 004 = program incomplete

ERR: 005 = receiving buffer overflow

ERR: 006 = function currently disabled ERR: 007 = data-buffer overflow

Errors during Program Write or Read

ERR: 010 = program not on disk ERR: 011 = program erase-protected ERR: 012 = program is being written to ERR: 013 = program directory is full ERR: 014 = disk is full ERR: 015 = text not found ERR: 016 = program name already exists ERR: 017 = disk access active ERR: 018 = program currently being read

Disk / Drive / Controller Errors

- ERR: 100 = disk not initialized ERR: 101 = sector number too large ¹⁾ ERR: 102 = drive not ready ²⁾ ERR: 103 = disk is write-protected ERR: 104 = faulty data on disk ¹⁾ ERR: 105 = sector cannot be found¹⁾ ERR: 106 = check sum incorrect ¹⁾ ERR: 107 = disk controller defective ³⁾ ERR: 108 = DMA defective ³⁾
- ERR: 109 = disk exchanged during program loading

¹⁾ These error messages indicate that the disk is defective; in most cases, they can only be eliminated by formatting the disk anew.

²⁾ If this error message comes up while the disk is inserted, the drive is probably defective.

³⁾ Hardware defect

Page 94 Issue: 20.08.95

16.3.5 Error Messages during Data Transfer

TRANSFERRED VALUE ERRONEOUS X

- A faulty character frame
- B character overflow
- C faulty character frame or character overflow
- D parity error
- E faulty character frame or parity error
- F character overflow or parity error
- G faulty character frame or character overflow or parity error
- H receiving-buffer overflow
 - incorrect ESC sequence (only in ME mode)

TRANSFERRED DATA INCORRECT X

- X = A faulty character frame
 - D parity error

Κ

L

- M control has received the character for "negative acknowledgement" (NAK) more than 3 times
- N control has sent the character for "negative acknowledgement" (NAK) more than 3 times

BAUD RATE NOT POSSIBLE

If both data interfaces (RS 232 / RS 422) are activated simultaneously, the baud rates of **both** interfaces must be the same.

INTERFACE ALREADY ASSIGNED

A data interface cannot be used for two operating modes simultaneously. (e.g. DNC mode and programming at the same time is not possible with one data interface.)

EXT. IN-/OUTPUT NOT READY

- DSR signal at the TNC missing
- Defective or wrong transfer cable
- Wrong interface assignment

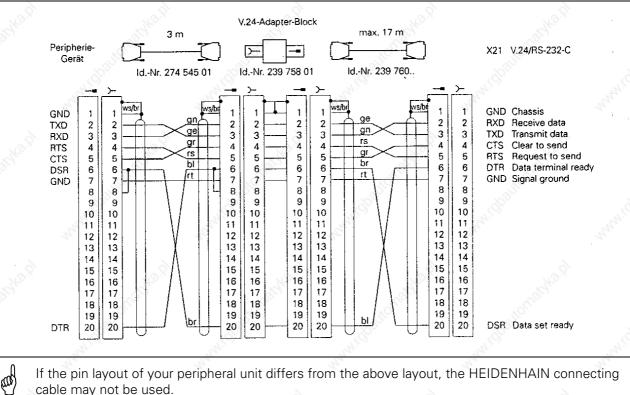
PROGRAM INCOMPLETE

Data transfer was interrupted before the program was completely loaded.

Page 95 Issue: 20.08.95

16.4 Wiring Diagrams of the Data Interfaces

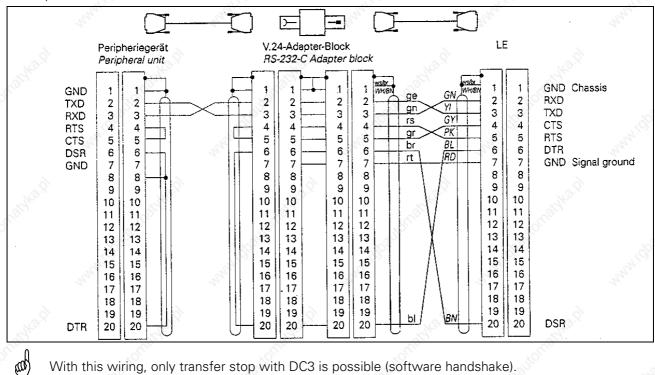
16.4.1 RS-232-C Data Interface with RS-232-C Adapter Block (full wiring)



If the pin layout of your peripheral unit differs from the above layout, the HEIDENHAIN connecting cable may not be used.

16.4.2 RS-232C Data Interface with RS-232C Adapter Block (simplified wiring)

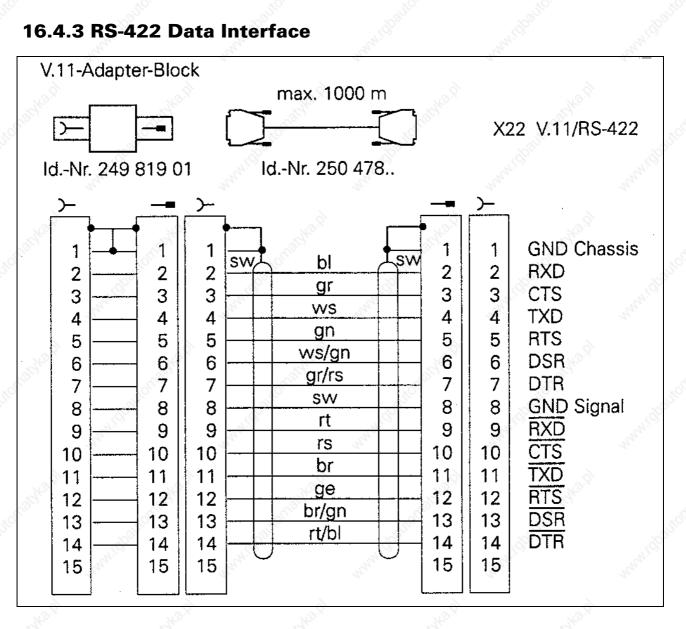
Example:



With this wiring, only transfer stop with DC3 is possible (software handshake).

The RS-232-C data interface has **different** pin layouts at the logic unit X21 and the RS-232-C adapter block.

Page 96 Issue: 20.08.95



The RS-422 data interface has **identical** pin layouts at the logic unit X22 and at the RS-422 adapter block.

Page 97 Issue: 20.08.95

17. Data Input and Output

17.1 Data Transfer Menu

In the operating mode PROGRAMMING/EDITING (press

), the data transfer menu is activated by

pressing

					1 sec	
			RS232/FE1:			
	BYTE S	TATUS	DATE I-NAME	SI	KTOREN STA	TUS
∙H	6	м	DREHUNG	•H	1	
•H 📐	74		ECKE	•H	1	
•#	86		FAKTOR	۰H	1 1	
•н	98		425	۰P	1 10000	
۰H	98		Source and the second			
• T	1820	М	- ACTORNAL -			
•T (1820					
• P	108					
•D	5632		. orran			
٠A	76	E	doanne			
			AMARIT			
157440	BYTE F	REI	4 DATEI(EN)	759 \$	SEKTOREN FR	REI
) I			P?P (\mathbb{P}		END
	•H •H •H •H •T •T •P •D •A 157440	.H 6 .H 74 .H 86 .H 98 .H 98 .H 98 .T 1820 .T 1820 .P 108 .D 5632 .A 76	•H 6 M •H 74 •H 86 •H 98 •F 108 •D 5632 •A 76 •E 1 •E 1 <td>H6MDREHUNG.H74ECKE.H86FAKTOR.H98425.H98425.H98425.T1820M.T1820M.P1084.D56324.A76E157440BYTE FREI4DATEI(EN)DGETRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFER</td> <td>H6MDREHUNG. H.H74ECKE. H.H86FAKTOR. H.H98425. P.H98. 1820M. 1820.T1820M. 1820. 1820.P108. 1820. 1820. 1820.P108. 1930. 1930. 1930.D5632. 1930. 1930. 1930.A76E. 1930. 1930.157440BYTE FREI4DATEI(EN)759 5</td> <td>H6MDREHUNG.H1.H74ECKE.H1.H86FAKTOR.H1.H98425.P1.H98.T1820M.T1820MP108D5632A76E4DATEI(EN)759SETRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERSELECTWINDOW</td>	H6MDREHUNG.H74ECKE.H86FAKTOR.H98425.H98425.H98425.T1820M.T1820M.P1084.D56324.A76E157440BYTE FREI4DATEI(EN)DGETRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFER	H6MDREHUNG. H.H74ECKE. H.H86FAKTOR. H.H98425. P.H98. 1820M. 1820.T1820M. 1820. 1820.P108. 1820. 1820. 1820.P108. 1930. 1930. 1930.D5632. 1930. 1930. 1930.A76E. 1930. 1930.157440BYTE FREI4DATEI(EN)759 5	H6MDREHUNG.H1.H74ECKE.H1.H86FAKTOR.H1.H98425.P1.H98.T1820M.T1820MP108D5632A76E4DATEI(EN)759SETRANSFERTRANSFERTRANSFERSELECTWINDOW

On the left half of the screen the memory contents of the TNC is displayed; on the right half the memory contents of the peripheral unit.

The memory contents of the peripheral unit is only displayed automatically in the interface mode FE1. In all

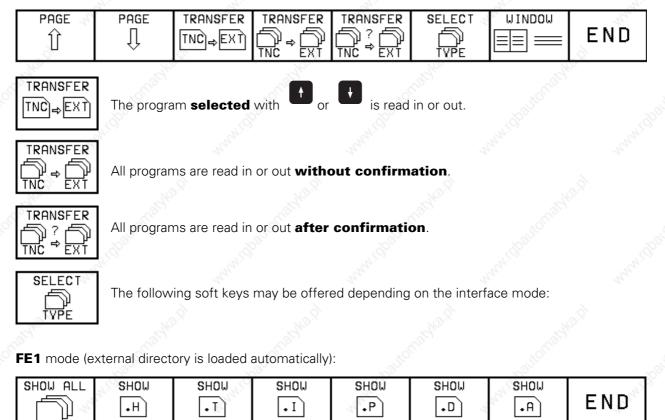
SHOW EXT.

other operating modes it can be loaded by means of the soft key

To switch between the screen halves press the arrow keys and By switching the screen half the **direction** of data transfer is changed.

Page 98 Issue: 20.08.95

Explanation of the soft keys:





All file types are displayed.



Only the files with this extension are displayed. e.g. (-H = NC program in HEIDENHAIN plain language)

FE2 / EXT1 / EXT2 mode:

SHOW EXT. DIRECTORY	sнош ГН	SHOW	SHOW I	SHOW •P	SHOW .D	SHOW	END	pai
SHOW .H			extension are n HEIDENHA	displayed. IN plain langua	ge)	sa.	10.01 10.01	
SHOW EXT. DIRECTORY	The extern	al directory is	s loaded.					
			•	display. After essing the soft		•		

ì	PAGE	PAGE	SELECT	COPY	28	SELECT	WINDOW		1
	A								1
	11	- 62	-⁄4⊾ ∖ે	PABC)⇒XYZ)	- ² 0,		= <u></u> <u></u> = <u></u>	END	8
		1. S. S. A.	- <u>+</u>		and in	TYPE	<u></u>	See.	

Page 99 Issue: 20.08.95

17.2 Overview of Files for TNC 415B/425

Depending on the subordinate mode (NC, PLC MODE, MP MODE etc.) in which the transfer menu is activated, only certain file types are offered to be downloaded or output.

The following data may be in the RAM:

NC Memory Management	Extension (TNC)	Extension (external)
NC program: HEIDENHAIN language	.H ²² .	_3Ĥ
NC program: ISO	4	.D
Active tool file	TOOL.T	TOOL.T
Tool data (table)	<u>д</u> , т	. Г.
Pocket number table	200	TOOL_P.R
Pallet table	P.P.	.L _<
Datum table	.D	.N 🔊
Text file (ASCII)	.A .	.A 🛇
Measuring point table (digitizing)	.PNT	.U
PLC Memory Management (RAM)	24	12
PLC program	.PLC	.P
Error messages 1. language	.ER1	.A
Error messages English	.ERE	.A
Dialogues 1. language	.DI1	.A
Dialogues English	.DIE	.A
ASCII file	.A	.A
Help texts	.HLP	.J
Data for axis error compensation	.COM	.V
Data for axis error compensation	.CMA	.S
Machine Parameter Mode	LON X	9.X N
Machine parameter lists	.MP 🔊	.M 🔊
Compensation value table selectable via code number	.KOR	.S

Additional information on the files or programs is provided by letters in the status field.

- E: The file/program has been selected in the PROGRAMMING mode.
- S: The file/program has been selected and activated in the TEST RUN mode.
- M: The file/program has been selected and activated in either PROGRAM RUN / FULL SEQUENCE or in PROGRAM RUN / SINGLE BLOCK.
- P: The file/program is protected against erasing and editing.
- IN: The table/program was programmed in Inch.
- W: The file/program was not completely transferred to an external memory and thus is no longer available.

17.3 External Data Output

Preparations:

- Connect the external data medium (FE, ME or other peripheral unit, e.g. personal computer with HEIDENHAIN data transfer software) to the TNC.
- Prepare the external data medium for data transfer:

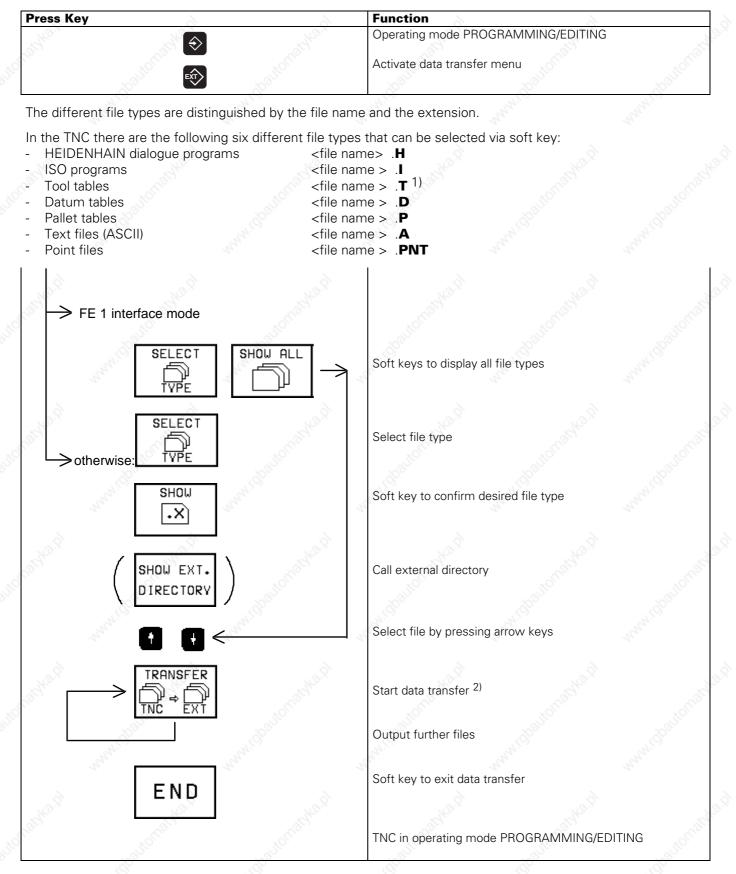
Press ^{STOP} , TNC and →9 at the ME

Press at the FE.

Select the operating mode, the baud rate and the interface assignment at the TNC (see section 16.1).

Page 100 Issue: 20.08.95

17.3.1 Output of Files with the Extensions .H, .I, .T, .D, .P, .A, .PNT



1) The file **TOOL.T** (active tool table) must be read out in another operating mode (see section 17.3.2)

2) see section 17.2

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 101 Issue: 20.08.95

17.3.2 Output of TOOL.T File (Active Tool Table) and of POCKET-TABLE

All .		
Press Key	Function	2, 2,
TOOL	TNC in MANUAL of Call tool table	perating mode
TABLE	Activate data transf	er menu
TRANSFER TNC)⇒EXT	Read out tool table	
POCKET	The active tool table filename: TOOL.T	e is output to the external data medium;
TABLE	Call pocket table	er menu
TRANSFER [TNC]⇒EXT	Read out pocket ta	ble
d www.	The POCKET TABL filename: TOOL_P	E is output to the external data medium; .R
END	Exit subprogram	

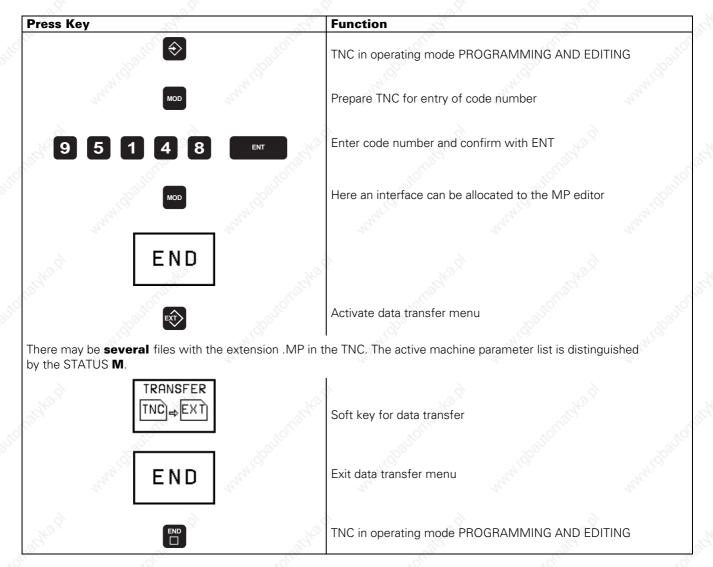
SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 102

Issue: 20.08.95

17.3.3 Output of the Machine Parameter List <NAME>.MP

NOTE:

The TNC only displays the external directory in the FE1 mode.



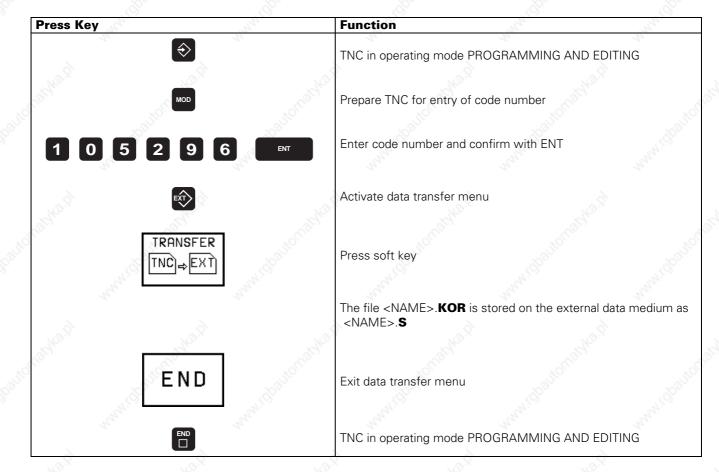
SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 103 Issue: 20.08.95

17.3.4 Output of the Compensation Value List for Multipoint Axis Error Compensation <NAME>.KOR

NOTE:

The TNC only displays the external directory in the FE1 mode.

Until NC software 259 93x.07 and 259 94x.07 the compensation values and the axis relations were filed in **one** table (file with extension **.KOR**). This file is stored in the RAM of the TNC and can be read out.



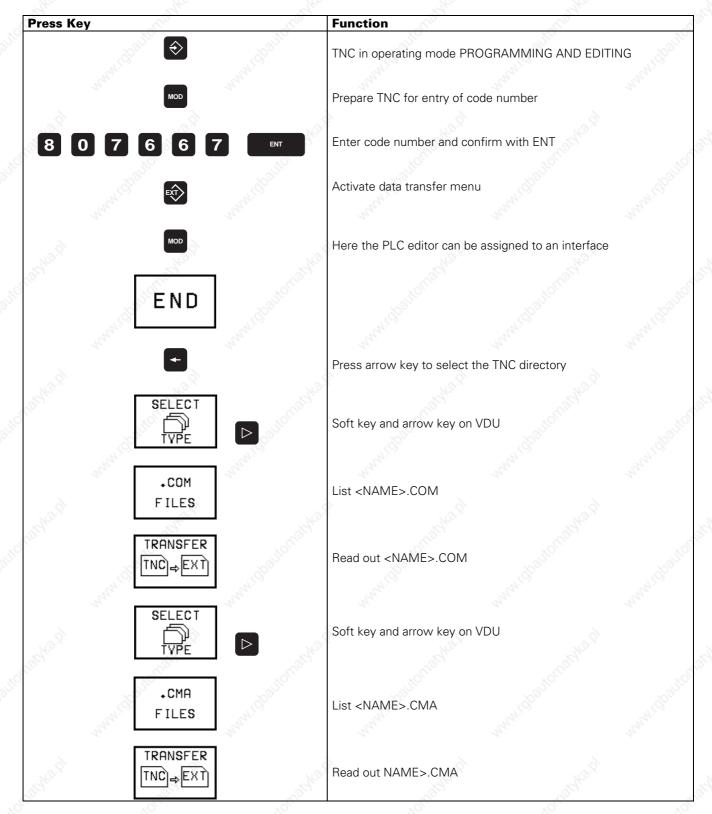
Page 104 Issue: 20.08.95

NOTE:

al)

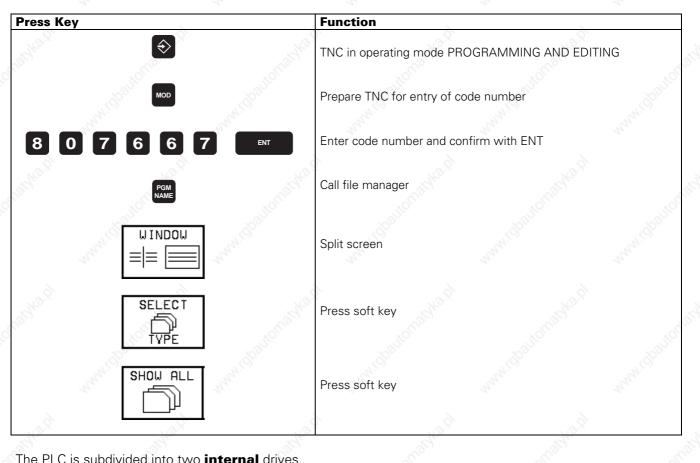
The TNC only displays the external directory in the FE1 mode.

As of NC software 259 93x.08 and 259 94x.08 the compensation values and axis relations can be stored as files with the extensions .COM and .CMA.



If no .CMA file is defined and multipoint axis error compensation selected via MP730, the compensation value tables of the code number 105296 are valid.

Page 105 Issue: 20.08.95



17.3.5 PLC File Management

The PLC is subdivided into two **internal** drives.Drive TNC:PLC files in RAM 1)Drive TNC/EPROM:PLC files in PLC EPROM 1)

The following files may be stored:

PLC programs	19	.PLC	S.
Error messages	1. language	.ER1	. S
Error messages	English	.ERE	and the second s
Dialogues	1. language 📣	.DI1	S.
Dialogues	English	.DIE	and the second s
ASCII files		.A	24
Help texts		.HLP	
Data for axis error com	pensation	.COM	
Data for axis error compensation		.CMA	28

For each half of the screen the required "drive" can be selected by soft key.

¹⁾ Between the PLC RAM and the PLC EPROM similar functions are possible as between the RAM and external data medium.

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 106 Issue: 20.08.95

Selecting the Drives

MANUAL OPERATION ERROR	PLC PROGRAMI	MING	.onadkar	2
TNC:		TNC/EPROM:		NICON.
FILE NAME	BYTES STATUS	FILE NAME	BYTES STA	TUS
252499XA	.PLC 14612 M	252499XA	.PLC 12098	Р
3DT_SCHA	.PLC 1560	4XXER1	.ER1 1402	Р
AUX_FUNK	•PLC 5298	4XXERE	.ERE 1402	Р
BE_STD_Z	PLC 2818	4XXDI1	.DI1 3154	P S
CLRPLCWI	.PLC 216	4XXD IE	.DIE 2290	Part
CYCL_FUK	.PLC 1730			
EO_MODUL	.PLC 154			2
HANDRAD	PLC 852	. St. 61		
HIRTH 🔊	•PLC 6152	Starter -		
HR330	.PLC 1900	and the second sec		. And Mills
HR332	.PLC 2276			
HRA110	.PLC 812	, 10 Mar		2
40 FILE(S)	47616 BYTES VACANT	5 FILE(\$) 10	6752 BYTES VACA	ΙT
PAGE P	AGE 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		END

Select the window to be modified	S.
Switch soft key row	Acarda.
Press soft key	1
	Switch soft key row

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 107 Issue: 20.08.95

IANUAL	PLC	PROGR	AMMI	ŇG	12		24
PERATION RROR	FILE	NAME	. => H	IRTH	• P	LC	
INC:	.orach		rais.		(all all all all all all all all all all	. ornation	
FILE NAME	S.			BYTES ST	ATUS		
252499>	(A)		.PLC	14612	M		
зрт_зсн	IA		.PLC	1560			
AUX_FUN	K 🔊		.PLC	5298			
BE_STD.	Z		.PLC	2818			
CLRPLC	JI		.PLC	216			
CYCL_FU	JK		.PLC				
EO_MODU	JL		.PLC				
HANDRAD) (à		.PLC				
HIRTH			.PLC				
HR330	30 ⁰ 0	350	.PLC				
HR332			.PLC				
HRA110			.PLC				
	47616 BYT	ES VACANT	, i – i	012	à	3	5
PAGE P	AGE S	ELECT	COPY	MODIFY	SELECT	WINDOW	
Î	9 =		ŝCੇ⇒XYZ	WINDOW	TYPE		END
. www.co		and it.		, And St.		and C	. www.r
ress Key		24	Fund	ction	12. 1		124

Press Key			Function	
all	SELECT		Assign the "drive" by pressing a soft key	
and the second	END		Press soft key	
1942.A	or D	A BAS	Switch soft key row back	

Page 108 Issue: 20.08.95

17.3.6 Output of Files from PLC Memory

NOTE:

The TNC only displays the external directory in the FE1 mode.

Overview of the Files

PLC programs		.PLC	and the second second
Error messages	1. language 🔗	.ER1 ¹⁾	. S ^o
Error messages	English	.ERE ¹⁾	All and a second second
Dialogues 🔊	1. language	.DI1 ¹⁾	24
Dialogues	English	.DIE 1)	
ASCII files		.A 1)	
Help texts		.HLP	2
Files for axis error c	ompensation	.COM 2)	de la companya de la comp
Files for axis error c	ompensation	.CMA ²⁾	alle and
10.			10

1) Note:

The error messages, dialogues and ASCII files are output as ASCII files with the extension **.A**. Therefore, the files to be output must have different filenames so that they will not be overwritten on the external data medium.

RENAME	
ABC) = XYZ)	

(to rename a files, press the soft key

Note down filename and the extension!

After having downloaded the files, the extension .A must be reconverted to the original extension

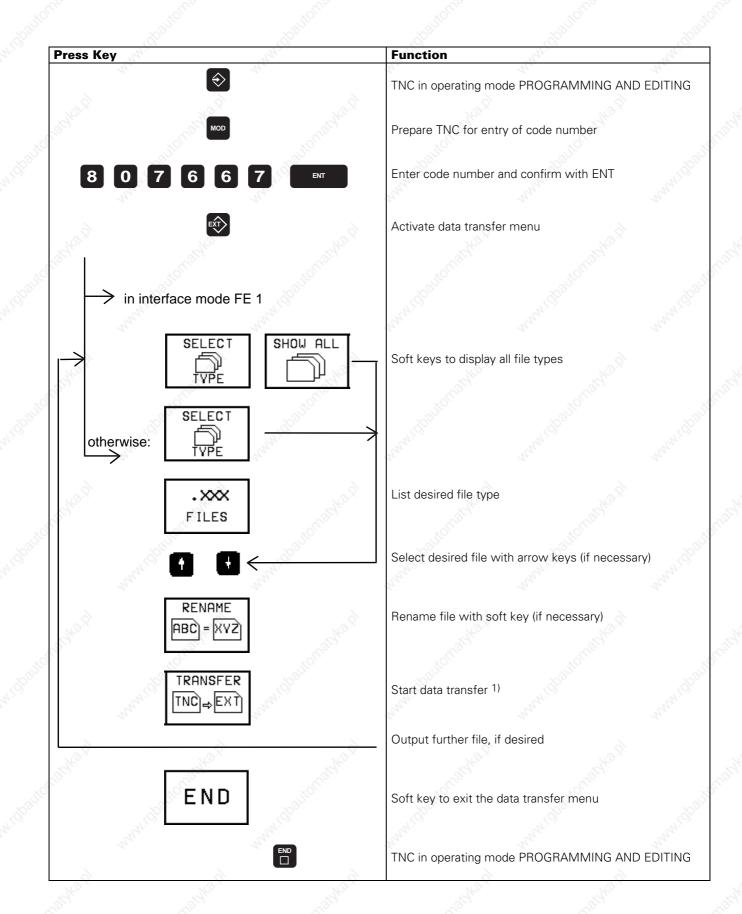
	CONVERT	
	ABC)⇒XYZ)	Ş
<u>.</u>		

by pressing the soft key

²⁾ see section 17.3.4

There may be several files with the same extension in RAM. Note down status information (see section 17.2).

Page 109 Issue: 20.08.95



¹⁾ see section 17.1

Page 110 Issue: 20.08.95

17.4 Downloading External Data

Preparations:

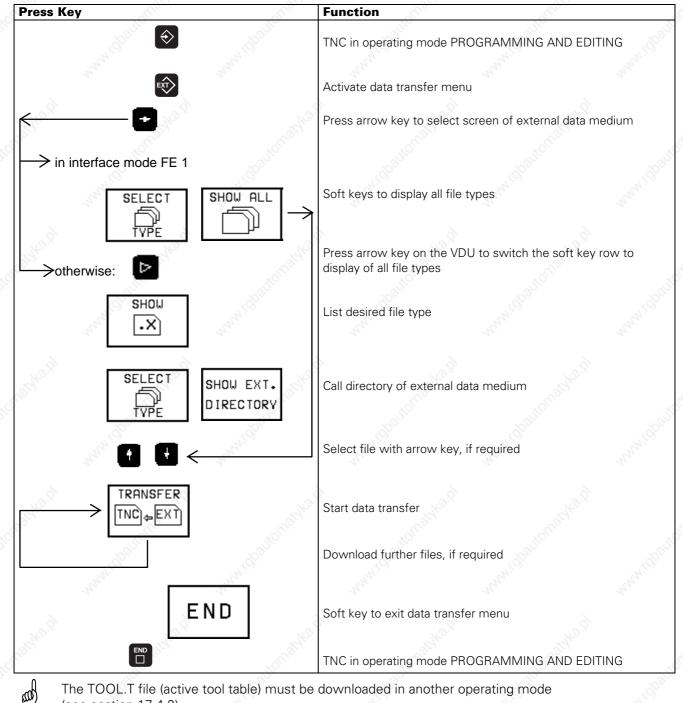
- Connect the external data medium (ME, FE or other peripheral unit) to the TNC.
- Prepare the external data medium for data transfer:

TNC and $\rightarrow 3$ at the ME, press

press at the FE.

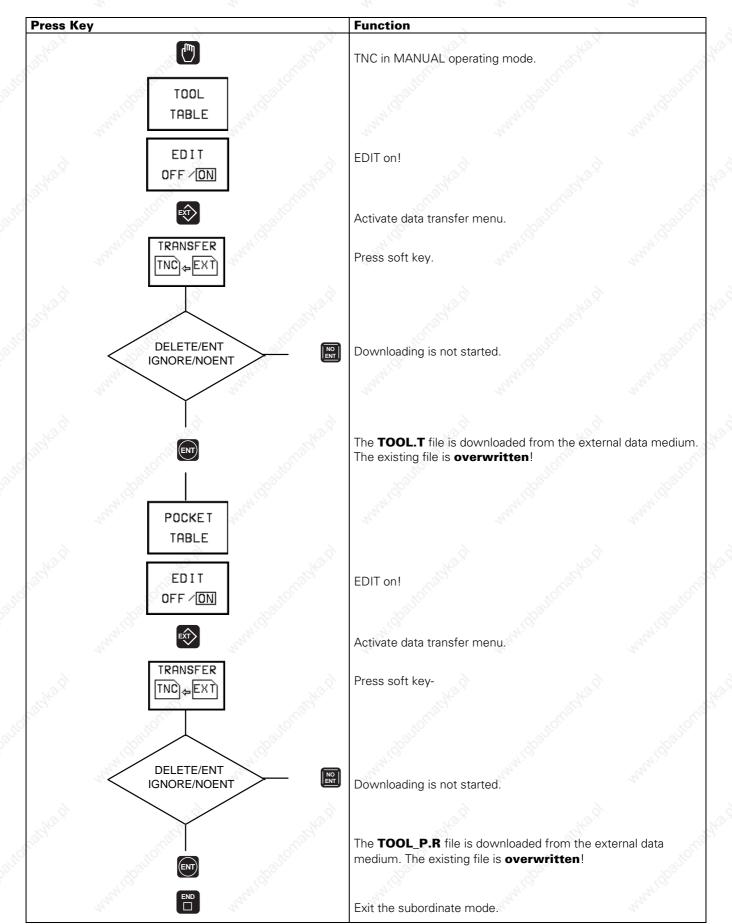
Select the operating mode, the baud rate and the interface assignment (see 16.1) at the TNC.

17.4.1 Downloading files with the Extensions .H, .I, .D, .P, .T, .A



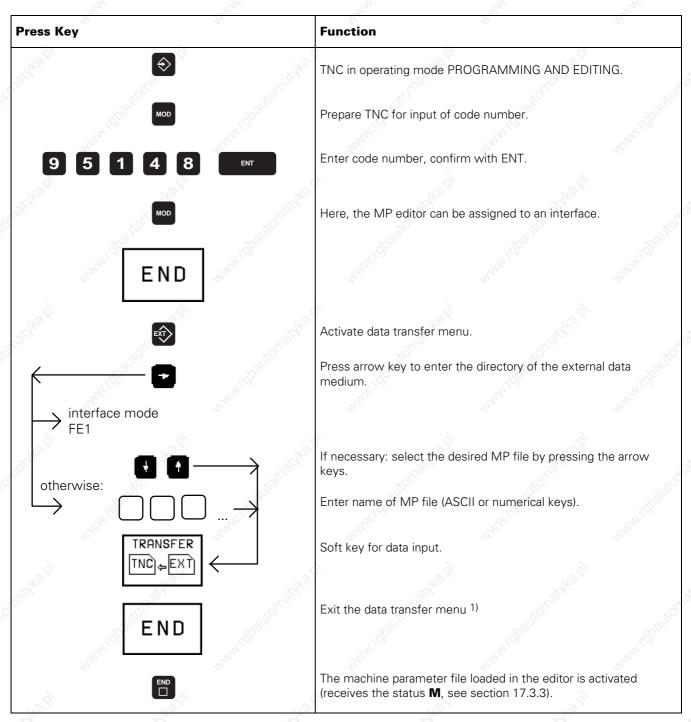
(see section 17.4.2).

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 111 Issue: 20.08.95



17.4.2 Downloading TOOL.T Files (Active Tool Table) and the POCKET TABLE

Page 112 Issue: 20.08.95



17.4.3 Machine Parameter Input <NAME>.MP

1) If several MP files are downloaded after each other, the TNC activates the MP list downloaded last.

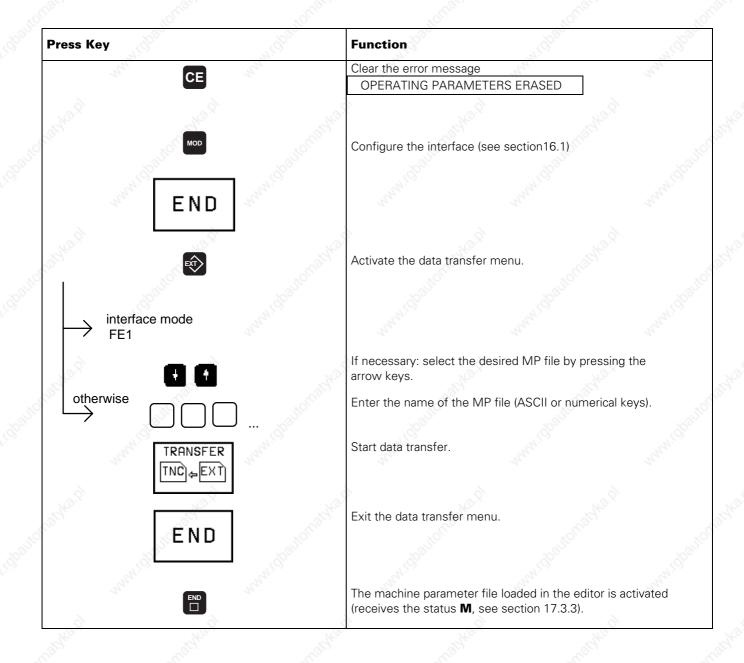
Page 113 Issue: 20.08.95

When the error message

OPERATING PARAMETERS ERASED

is displayed, enter the machine parameter file <NAME>.MP as follows:

(see section 2.1)



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 114

Issue: 20.08.95

17.4.4 Input of the Compensation Value List for Multipoint Axis Error Compensation <NAME>.KOR

NOTE:

The TNC displays the external directory only in the FE1 mode.

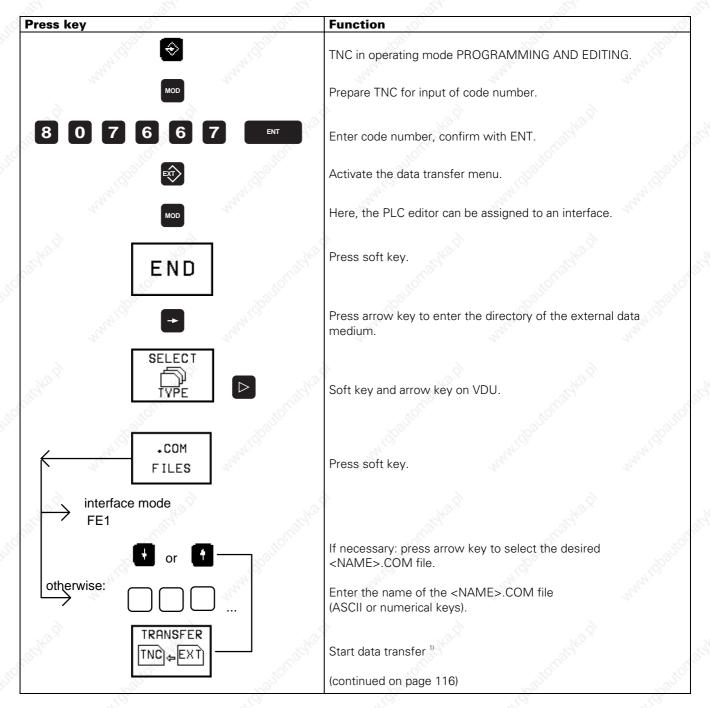
Until NC-software 259 93x.07 and 259 94x.07 the compensation values and the relations are filed in **one** table (file with extension **.KOR**).

Press key	Function
	TNC in operating mode PROGRAMMING AND EDITING.
MOD	Prepare TNC for input of code number.
105296	ENT Enter code number, confirm with ENT.
	Activate data transfer menu.
	Activate data transfer menu.
	Press arrow key to enter the directory of the external data medium.
FE1	Not Not Not
0.0-	If necessary: select desired compensation value list by pressir an arrow key.
	 Enter the file name of the compensation value list (ASCII or numerical keys).
TRANSFER TNC ← EXT	Start data transfer.
, solution	and torn and torn and torn
END	Exit the data transfer menu.
	TNC in operating mode PROGRAMMING AND EDITING

Page 115 Issue: 20.08.95

From NC-software 259 93x.**08** and 259 94x.**08** the compensation values and the relations can be stored in files with the extensions .**COM** and .**CMA**.

If there is no <NAME>.**CMA** file on the external data medium, the compensation value tables from the code number 105 296 are valid. These files can be read in as described in section 17.4.4.

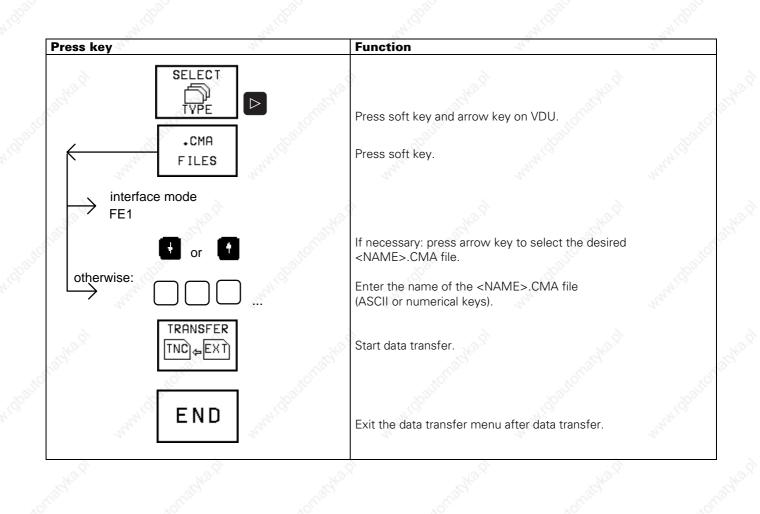


¹⁾ Caution:

Until the software version 12 the dimensions "MM" must be contained after the file name in the header of a <NAME>.COM file; otherwise the file cannot be read in (if required, use a text editor to insert MM)

Example of a header: **BEGIN X-AXIS.COM MM DATUM:+90 DIST:2**

Page 116 Issue: 20.08.95



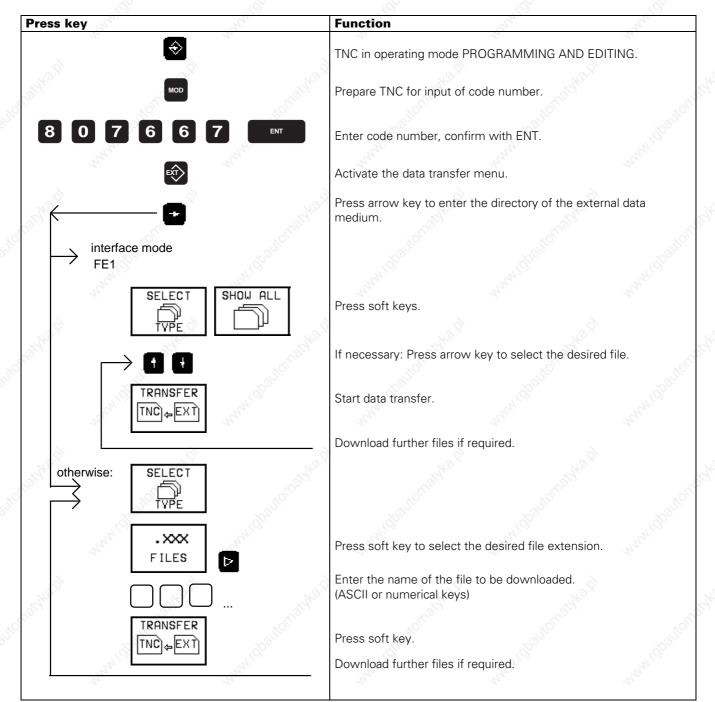
Page 117 Issue: 20.08.95

17.4.5 Downloading PLC Program, Error Messages, Dialogues and Help Texts

NOTE:

The TNC displays the external directory only in the FE1 mode.

The error messages and the dialogues are downloaded as **ASCII** files (<NAME>.A). They need to be converted to their original file types afterwards.

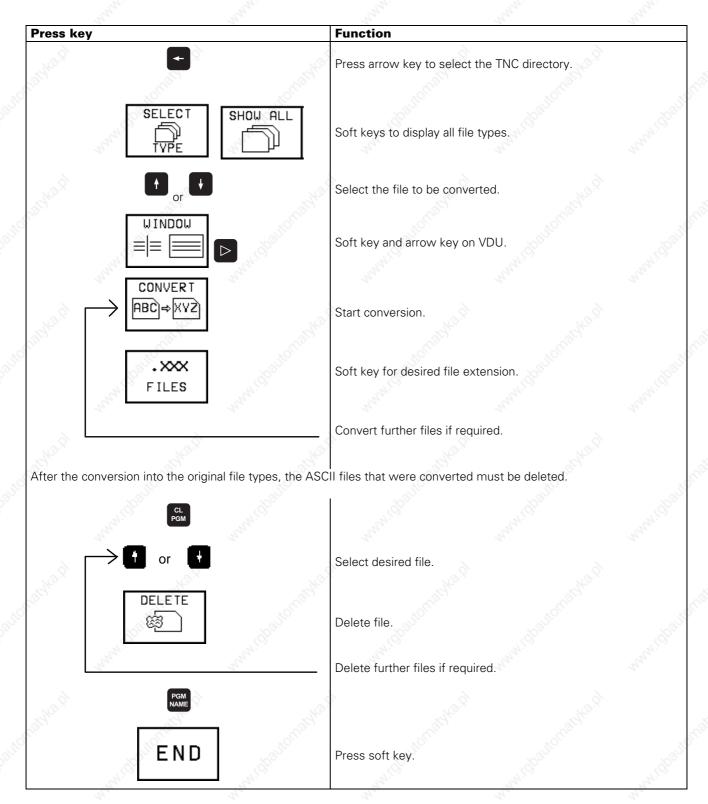


Page 118 Issue: 20.08.95

wh

After reading in the files, the error messages and dialogues need to be reconverted into their original file types.

Error messages	1. language:	<name>.A ⇒ <name>.ER1</name></name>
Error messages	English:	<name>.A ⇒ <name>.ERE</name></name>
Dialogues	1. language:	<name>.A ⇒ <name>.DI1</name></name>
Dialogues	English:	<name>.A => <name>.DIE</name></name>



Page 119 Issue: 20.08.95

If the PLC program is run from RAM (MP 4010 = 1) and several files of the type $\langle NAME \rangle$.PLC are contained in RAM, the PLC program that had the status **M** before it was transferred, must be loaded into the process memory. (see section 19.5)

If there are several dialogue or error message files in RAM, the desired file can be selected via soft key.

Page 120 Issue: 20.08.95

18. Analogue Outputs

18.1 Specifications

6 outputs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and S

Voltage range:

 $U_{amax} = \pm 10V \pm 100 \text{ mV}$ $U_{amin} = 0V \pm 3 \text{ mV}$

MP	Entry values
120.0	0 = output 1
120.1	1 = output 2
120.2	2 = output 3
120.3	3 = output 4
120.4	4 = output 5
	5 = output S
	NO.X
	120.0 120.1 120.2 120.3

Machine parameters for the analogue outputs

16 Bit = 65 536 steps
$\frac{10 \text{ V}}{65 536} = 0.153 \text{ mV}$

18.2 Checking the Analogue Outputs

18.2.1 Axes with Analogue Speed Controller

Proportionally to the traversing speed, the control generates an analogue voltage of 0V to 9V (rapid traverse). The easiest way to determine this voltage is to connect the test adapter directly to the logic unit or to the connecting terminals of the servo-amplifiers and to measure with a multimeter.

If however, the axis does not move due to a defect, and you want to test whether the error is inside or outside the control, the following steps are recommended:

- Switch off the main switch at the machine tool.
- Connect the test adapter to the connector X8 (nominal value output) of the LE and connect a multimeter to the test adapter sockets for the defective axis. If no test adapter is available, connect a multimeter directly to the nominal value output of the servo-amplifier.
- Switch on the main switch and the control voltage.
- Switch the position display to LAG (servo lag) (see section 18.3).
- Check and adjust the following machine parameters:

(If you alter a machine parameter, note down the original value and enter it again after finishing the test.)

MP	Entry Value	Function	Original Value
🔊 1410.X	30 [mm]	Servo-lag monitoring (erasable), feed forward	18 C
1420.X	30 [mm]	Servo-lag monitoring (EMERG. STOP), feed forward	abauto'
1140.X	9.99 [V]	Movement monitoring	()
1710.X	300 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (erasable), trailing mode	16
1720.X	300 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (EMERG. STOP),	
2 A	S.	trailing mode	2

Traverse the reference points that need to be traversed before those of the defective axis.

Turn the override potentiometer of the keyboard unit completely to the left and start reference mark traverse for the defective axis.

- Check the axis enable for the defective axis at the servo amplifier.
- Check the screen display.

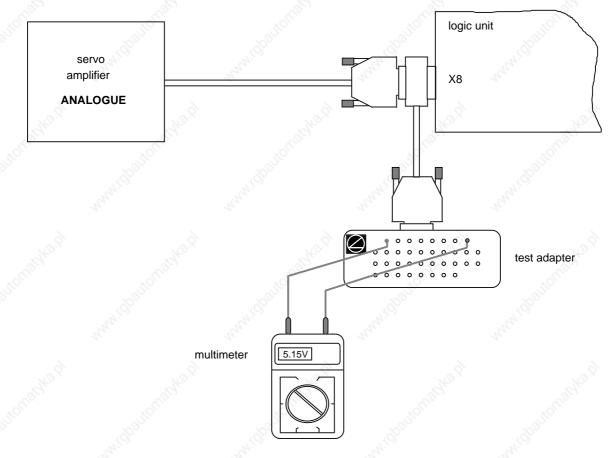
* (Control ready for operation) must be ON, the **F** of the feed rate display must be normally lit (if the display is inverse, the feed rate enable is missing), and the symbol for "Axis not in the position loop" (e.g. $\rightarrow \mid \leftarrow X$) should not follow the position display.

Turn the override potentiometer slowly to the right and turn it back left again before the servo lag display reaches the limit of the position monitoring.

Page 121 Issue: 20.08.95

When the override potentiometer is turned to the right, the control outputs an analogue voltage which is increased proportionally to the servo lag up to a maximum value of 10V. The control operates correctly, if a voltage of $10V \pm 0.1V$ can be measured at the test adapter with the multimeter. If no voltage can be measured, switch off the main switch, unplug the connector X8 from the logic unit, disconnect the nominal value line from the servo amplifier and test this line for short-circuit. If the nominal value line is in order, connect X8 to the logic unit again (leave the nominal value line disconnected), switch on the main switch and repeat the measurement with reference mark traverse. If an analogue voltage can be measured now, the control operates correctly. If no voltage can be measured, the analogue output of the logic unit is probably defective.

Measuring Setup to Check the Analogue Outputs



X8 Nominal value output for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, S

flange socket with female insert (15-pin

Pin No.	No. Signal	
1	analogue output 1	
3	analogue output 2	
5	analogue output 3	
7	analogue output 4	
4	analogue output 5	
8	analogue output S axis	
9	0V analogue output 1	

Signal
0V analogue output 2
0V analogue output 3
0V analogue output 4
0V analogue output 5
0V analogue output S axis
external shield = housing
8 8
Ser Aller

"Observe the safety instructions!

Page 122 Issue: 20.08.95

18.2.2 Axes with Integral Digital Speed Controller

Depending on the machine parameter MP1900 the driving axes of TNC 425/E are individually defined as **analogue axes** (as TNC 415 B/F) or as **digital axes**.

With axes with **integral digital speed controller** (corresponding bit of MP1900 = 1) a TTL voltage is output at the analogue output.

If however, the axis does not move due to a defect, and if you want to test whether the error is inside or outside the control, the following steps are recommended:

- Switch off the main switch.
- Disconnect the **nominal value line** from the connector X8 and check for short-circuit and line disconnection.
- If the **nominal value line** is in order, leave it disconnected and connect the test adapter to the connector X8.
- Switch on main switch and machine control voltage.
- Switch the position display to LAG (servo lag); see section 18.3.
- Define the axis to be checked as **analogue** controlled axis (MP1900, corresponding bit = 0)

		MP			Original ¹⁾
Function		No.	Bit	Entry range	Entry Values
Axes with			Nº.	0 to 31	Nº X
digital speed controller		1900		0 = analogue-controlled axis	200
	Х	205	0	+1 = X-axis digital controlled	
	Y	1000	1	+2 = Y-axis digital controlled	2
	Z	0	2	+4 = Z-axis digital controlled	
	IV		3	+8 = IV. axis digital controlled	
	V		4	+16 = V. axis digital controlled	

• The following machine parameters need to be checked and adapted. (Do not forget to re-enter the original values after having finished the test!)

МР	Entry Value	Function	Original Entry Values
1410.X	30 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (cancellable), feed forward control	All All
1420.X	30 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (EMERG. STOP), feed forward control	Mag.
1140.X	9.99 [V]	Movement monitoring	-HOLDON
1710.X	300 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (cancellable), trailing operation	College and College
1720.X	300 [mm]	Servo lag monitoring (EMERG. STOP), trailing operation	n n

• Turn the override potentiometer of the keyboard unit completely to the left and start reference mark traverse for the defective axis.

• Check the axis enable for the defective axis at the servo amplifier.

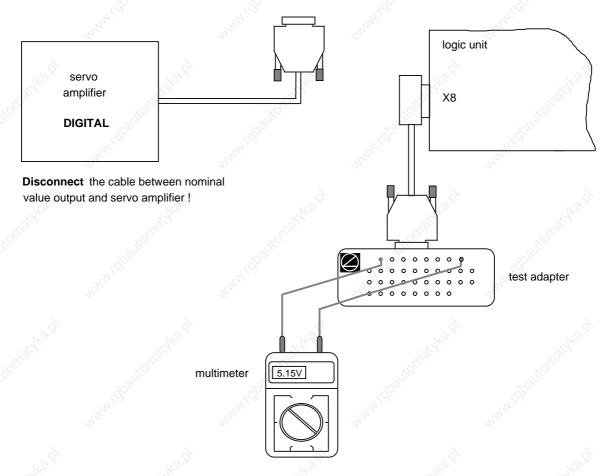
• Check the screen display

- * (control ready for operation) must be switched on, the **F** of the feed rate display must be lit normally (if the display is inverse the feed rate enable is missing) and the symbol for "axis not in position loop" (e.g. $\rightarrow \models \mathbf{X}$) must not follow the position display.
- Turn the override potentiometer slowly to the right and turn it back left before the servo lag display reaches the limit of the position monitoring.

Page 123 Issue: 20.08.95

When the override potentiometer is turned to the right, the control outputs an analogue voltage which is increased proportionally to the servo lag up to a maximum value of 10V. The control operates correctly, if a voltage of $10V \pm 0.1V$ can be measured at the test adapter with the multimeter. If no voltage can be measured, the analogue output of the logic unit is probably defective.

Measuring Setup to Check the Analogue Outputs



X8 Nominal value output for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, S

flange socket with female insert (15-pin)

Pin No. 🚿	Signal
1	analogue output 1
3	analogue output 2
5	analogue output 3
7	analogue output 4
4	analogue output 5
8	analogue output S axis
9	0V analogue output 1
-	

Pin No.	Signal 🚿
11	0V analogue output 2
13	0V analogue output 3
14	0V analogue output 4
6	0V analogue output 5
15	0V analogue output S axis
housing 🚫	external shield = housing
2, 10, 12	13 C
do not assign	4

$\overset{\texttt{W}}{ extsf{W}}$ Observe the safety instructions!

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 124 Issue: 20.08.95

18.3 Switching Over the Position Display

ress Key	1 ¹	Function	14°	19
Kad C		TNC in operating mode MA	CHINE (manual, ful	sequence et
MOD	~altonat.	Activate MOD function		
MANUAL O	PERATION	ANNON CO	PLC	GRAMMING
DOCTTION	DICDLOV	and LOCAL MARK	ale i	2
POSITION	DISPLHY	ACTL. Ref [°]		
CHANGE MI Program		MM HEIDENH	ATN	
AXIS SEL		200000		
Street Sec	- when be	March 1. Co	and Soc	
NC : SOF PLC: SOF		IBER 280540 IBER 252499	04 01	
OPT:	I WHILE HOI	1	or aller	
4500 MICS	anna 19	AND	ANA MICS	and the second
POSITION/ AXIS INPUT PGM LIMIT (E N	(IS T (3) HELP	Cardle C	END
ALCONTO +	+ wrobauto	Select dialogue POSITION I	DISPLAY	
or	and and a sumality	Switch to desired display m NOML: nominal position DIST: distance-to-go ACTL: actual position REF: distance to refer		e
	- MARING BOULL	datum); with dis zero REF mark LAG: current servo lag	tance-coded measu	iring system
EN		Exit the subprogram	1 37	

Issue: 20.08.95

18.4 Adjustment of the Feed Rate 18.4.1 Axes with Analogue Speed Controller

Check and adapt the machine parameters (note down the original entry values).

🦉 МР	Entry Value	Function	Original	Entry Value
1390	0	feed forward control ¹⁾ ON in automatic operating modes	diant	Š
7290.X	6	display step = 0.1 µm	No. A.	A A A

- Switch position display to LAG (servo lag).
- Enter the following test program (e.g. for X axis)
- 0 BEGIN PGM X MM
- 1 LBL 1
- 2 X + 0 F MAX
- 3 X + 100 F MAX (select a larger traverse range if possible!)
- 4 CALL LBL 1 REP 100/100
- 5 END PGM X MM

• Run the test program in the operating mode "PROGRAM RUN / FULL SEQUENCE"

- Adjust the feed rate at the servo amplifier (tachometer) until the servo lag display is approximately zero for positioning in both directions.
- Repeat the adjustment for all axes.
- Reset the machine parameters and the position display to the original values.
- ¹⁾ The operating mode "feed forward control" must be optimized.

18.4.2 Axes with Integral Digital Speed Controller

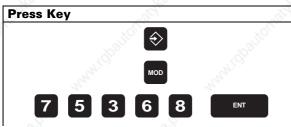
Depending on the machine parameter MP1900 the driving axes of TNC 425/E are individually defined as **analogue axes** (as TNC 415 B/F) or as **digital axes**.

With axes with **integral digital speed controller** (corresponding bit of MP1900 = 1) the feed adjustment of the servo amplifier as described in section 18.4.1 is not required.

Page 126 Issue: 20.08.95

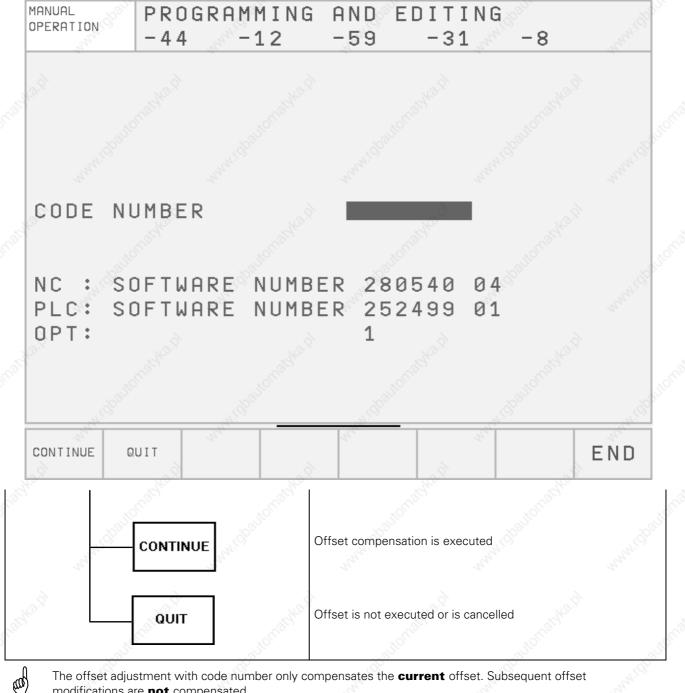
18.5 Offset Adjustment 18.5.1 Axes with Analogue Speed Controller

a) Offset Adjustment with Code Number



Function	S.
TNC in operating mode PROC	GRAMMING AND EDITING
Prepare TNC for entry of code	e number
Enter code number for offset	adjustment and confirm with ENT

Now the contents of the offset memory is displayed on the screen in converter steps (1 conv. step = 0.153 mV). From left to right: X, Y, Z, IV, V.



The offset adjustment with code number only compensates the current offset. Subsequent offset modifications are **not** compensated.

Page 127 Issue: 20.08.95

b) Cyclic Offset Adjustment via Machine Parameters

In the machine parameter MP1220 the cycle time is defined [1s] after which an offset is compensated by one converter step.

To switch off the automatic offset adjustment, enter the value 0 in the machine parameter MP1220.



NOTE:

If an offset voltage of 100 mV is reached with automatic offset adjustment, the control switches off, generating the error message

GROSS POSITIONING ERROR <axis><CPU number> E

c) Offset Adjustment at the Servo Amplifier

• Check and adjust the following machine parameters. (Note down the original values before changing.)

MP	Entry Value	Function	Original Entry Value
1080.0	0		
1080.1	0	S. S	2 State
1080.2	0	integral factor	de
1080.3	0	Close Close	S. Carl
1080.4	Š ⁰ О	10. J.C.	alle.
1220	0	cycle time for	8P
AL AL	and the second sec	automatic offset adjustment	and a second
1390	0	feed forward control ON	20
1510.0	≥ 1	182	182
1510.1	≥ 1	alt alt	S.
1510.2	. ∕`≥1	KV factor for feed forward control	-56
1510.3	≥1	- Aller - Aller	-3 ⁵
1510.4	_ · ≥ 1	Con a con	de la companya de la
7290.X	6	display step = 0.1 µm	242

• Switch position display to LAG (display of servo lag); see section 18.3.

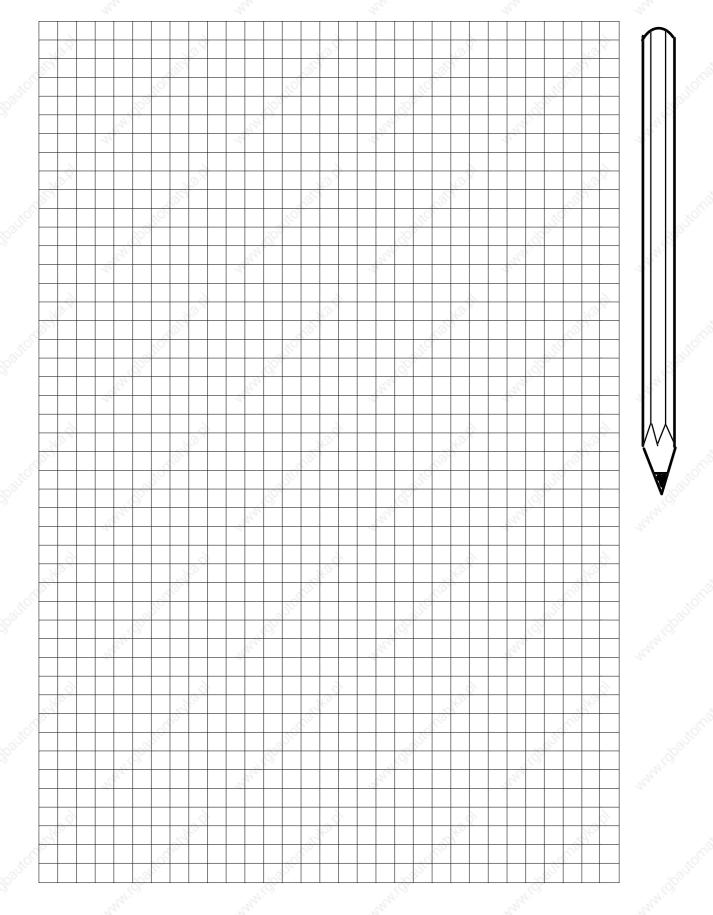
- Cancel the offset compensation with code number (see item a)
- Adjust the offset at the servo amplifier until the values of the individual axes are zero or oscillate symmetrically about zero.
- Reset the machine parameter values and the position display to their original values.

18.5.2 Axes with Integral Digital Speed Controller

With axes with **integral digital speed controller** (TNC 425, corresponding bit of MP1900 = 1) the offset adjustment as described in section 18.5.1 is not required.

Page 128 Issue: 20.08.95

NOTES



END

EDIT

Page 129 Issue: 20.08.95

18.6 Oscilloscope Function

TNC 415B/425 features an integral oscilloscope. To activate the OSCILLOSCOPE mode, enter the code number 688 379.

MANUAL OPERATION	OSCILLO	SCOPE	abalitorn'	20	toautomaty	2
OUTPUT	- Andrewski	R	AMP			
NOML. F	FEED RAT	E 0				
SAMPLE	TIME		,6 ₀ 1	15		
CHANNEL	_ 1 X	V	ÔLT.	ANLO	G	S. S
CHANNEL	_ 2 Y	0	FF			1
CHANNEL	_ 3 Z	V	OLT.	ANLO	G 🔊	
CHANNEL	_ 4 X	0	FF 🔬			
						100
TRIGGER	२	F	REE	RUN		and Contraction
TRIGGER	R THRESH	OLD +	0			37
SLOPE		+ 🖉				
PRE-TR	IGGER		%			
	0. 		34.	Å	MP	

The axes, parameters and trigger conditions to be recorded are selected by pressing the cursor keys which move the cursor to the desired position.

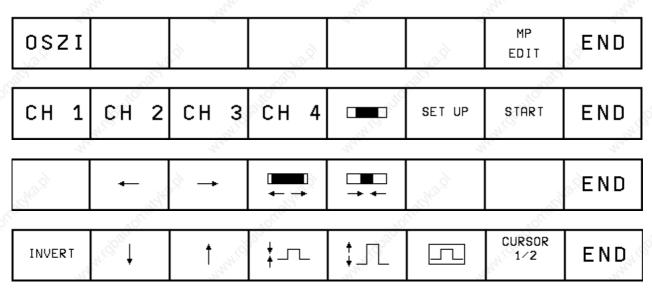
The following characteristic curves can be displayed:

Feed rate	F ACTL	actual value (mm/min)		
	F NOML	nominal value (mm/min)		
Shaft speed ¹⁾	N ACTL	actual value (mm/min)		
	NNOML	nominal value (mm/min)		
Speed controller 1)	N INT	difference of nominal and actual for	speed controller (mm/r	nin)
Position	S ACTL	actual value (mm)		
	S NOML 🔬	nominal value (mm)		
Servo lag	S DIFF	servo lag for position control (mm)		
Analogue voltage	U ANALOG	analogue voltage output (V)		

¹⁾ only for digital controlled driving axes

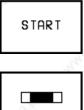
OSCI

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 130 Issue: 20.08.95



18.6.1 Soft Key Rows

Explanation of the soft keys:

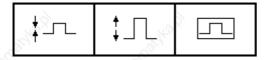


start recording

horizontal zoom



activate cursor



optimum vertical resolution, centered on screen

Page 131 Issue: 20.08.95

18.6.2 Trigger

The following possibilities are available:

- FREE RUN
- Recording is terminated by hand.
- SINGLE SHOT Recording of a memory contents; started by trigger condition
- CHANNEL ... Recording starts when the trigger threshold of the selected channel is exceeded.

Trigger Threshold

The trigger threshold for the selected channel is indicated as a numerical value; the units are as follows:

- feed rate (mm/min)
- position (mm)
- shaft speed (mm/min)
- servo lag (μm)
- analogue voltage (mV)

Edges

Triggering with rising (positive) and falling (negative) edge.

Pre-Trigger

Definition of recording start in % of the total recording time; possible entry values are 0%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100%; selectable by pressing ENT.

18.6.3 Recording

The recording parameters to be edited are selected via arrow keys. The values for the feed rate threshold and the trigger threshold are entered via the numerical keys. The entry values for all other recording parameters are selected by pressing ENT.

Output

To output a nominal value in the MANUAL mode, it is possible to chose between a pre-set ramp and a jump function. The jump function (only possible with digital controlled axes) is required for the adjustment of the speed encoder. Moreover, if the preliminary entry value is unknown, the maximum acceleration can be determined from jump function and recording with the oscilloscope. In MDI and AUTOMATIC the axes are always accelerated following the selected ramp.

Feed Rate

If a jump function is selected as output signal, the feed rate is entered in mm/min. The programmed feed rate is valid for the acceleration subsequent to the ramp.

Time Resolution

The recording time is between 2.4576 seconds and 24.576 seconds (selected time x 4096). The selected time (0.6 ms to 6 ms) is the clock time for recording the characteristic lines. The recording time is displayed below the grating. Beginning and end of display (relative to the trigger point; cursor line T1) are displayed as well.

Page 132 Issue: 20.08.95

Channel 1 to Channel 4

Four channels can be selected for recording. The assignment of the axes to the channels is variable; select the axis to be changed, press ENT to switch the channel.

For each channel a characteristic line is selected. It consists of the following values:

Feed rate	V ACTL	actual value (mm/min)	
	V NOML	nominal value (mm/min)	
Shaft speed	N ACTL 🔊	actual value (mm/min)	
	N NOML	nominal value (mm/min)	
Speed controller	N INT 🚽	difference of nominal/actual value for the	speed controller (mm/min)
Position	S ACTL	actual value (mm)	
	S NOML	nominal value(mm)	
Servo lag	S DIFF	servo lag for position controller (mm)	
Analogue voltage	U ANALOG	analogue voltage output (V)	
Channel	OFF	channel is displayed	
	SAVED	channel is stored	

Recording is started by pressing the START soft key. A soft key row is displayed which only contains a STOP key. The process can be interrupted at any time.

During recording the stored channels cannot be displayed simultaneously, since it is not possible to synchronise the stored channels and the newly recorded channels.

Evaluation of the recorded channels via cursor

Whereas the entire memory contents is displayed after start, the time window selected before the start is displayed after re-setup of the screen.

On the left side of the screen the time T1 (time of trigger event) is displayed. Below there is the absolute value in [mm/min], [mm] or [mV].

If an additional cursor with the time T2 is displayed by means of the key CURSOR 1/2, it can be shifted with the arrow keys on the TNC operating panel. The time T2 is the difference to T1; the numerical value displayed below is the difference to the value belonging to T1.

The T2 display and the additional cursor can be erased by pressing the soft key END or "Cursor 1/2".

Vertical Zoom

For the display of each selected channel the vertical grid can be changed in steps via soft key. The vertical grid size is displayed on the left side of the screen below the designations of the channel and the recording.

Centering the Display

The vertical resolution is selected such that an optimum display is ensured.

Returning to the original vertical resolution: By pressing NOENT the original display of the stored data is re-established.

Horizontal Zoom

The recording comprises 4096 evaluated data. The time resolution (i.e. the clock time of the recorded data) can be set between 0.6 and 6 ms. The range for extension and compression is limited as follows:

	evaluated data	data: pixels
minimum display	4096	8 : 1
max. extended display	64	1:8

The length of the displayed detail and its starting point as absolute position within the duration of the recorded data is depicted as scroll bar in the status window.

Page 133 Issue: 20.08.95

19. PLC Inputs and Output

19.1 PLC Inputs

19.1.1 PLC Inputs on LE

Connector X42: I0 to I31 and acknowledgement "control ready for operation" Connector X46: I128 to I152

"0" signal $U_e = -20V \text{ to } 3.2V$

 $I_e = 1.0$ mA with $U_e = 3.2$ V

"1" signal

 $U_e = 13V$ to 30.2V

 $I_e = 3.8$ mA to 8.9mA

19.1.2 PLC Inputs on PL 400

Terminal strips X4 to X9: I64 (I192) to I126 (I254)

"0" signal $\begin{array}{rcl} U_{e} &=& -20V \text{ to } 4V \\ I_{e} &=& 1.6\text{mA with } U_{e} = 4V \\ \text{"1" signal} & U_{e} &=& 16.5V \text{ to } 30V \\ I_{e} &=& 6.2\text{mA to } 12.6\text{mA} \end{array}$

19.1.3 PLC Inputs on PL 405/410

PL 405, terminal strips X3 to X4: I64 (I192) to I95 (I223) PL 410, terminal strips X3 to X6: I64 (I192) to I127 (I255)

"0" signal $U_e = -20V \text{ to } 4V$ $I_e = 1.6\text{mA with } U_e = 4V$ "1" signal $U_e = 16.5V \text{ to } 30V$ $I_e = 6.2\text{mA to } 12.6\text{mA}$

19.2 PLC Outputs

19.2.1 PLC Outputs on LE

Connector X41: O0 to O30 and output "control ready for operation" Connector X46: O0 to O7 $^{1)}\,$

¹⁾ outputs available at X46 or X41

"1" signal U_{a min =} U_B - 3V I_a NOML = 0.1A

19.2.2 PLC Outputs on PL 400

Terminal strips X1 to X3: O32 (O64) to O62 (O94) and output "control ready for operation"

"1" signal U_{a min =} U_B - 3V I_{a NOML =} 1.2A

19.2.3 PLC Outputs on PL 405/410

PL 405, terminal strip X8: 048 (080) to 062 (094) and output "control ready for operation" PL 410, terminal strips X7 to X8: 032 (064) to 047 (079) and output "control ready for operation"

"1" signal	U _{a min}	È.	UB - 3V
	la NOML	=	1.2A
D' I			

Pin layout: see section 6

Page 134 Issue: 20.08.95

19.3 Checking the PLC Inputs and Outputs

The test unit (see section 20) can be used to check the PLC inputs and outputs on the logic unit (X41, X42, X46). The voltage level of the PLC inputs and the output current of the PLC outputs on the PL 400/405/410 can be measured directly at the terminals.

19.3.1 PLC Inputs

The PLC inputs can be checked as follows:

• Connect the test unit between LE and PLC (measure directly at the PL boards).

Press Key	Function	2
	TNC in operating more Prepare TNC for input	de PROGRAMMING/EDITING
80766	7 ENT Enter code number, o	confirm with ENT
TABLE	Call TABLE function	
I NPUT	Display of input table	www.char
	1. CAR	
f the corresponding inputs (v	puts are displayed on the screen. They m voltage levels: see section 19.1). If there is the PLC graphics board or the PLC I/O boa I	s a difference and the input voltage
END	Exit the TABLE funct	ion
END	TNC in operating mod	de PROGRAMMING/EDITING

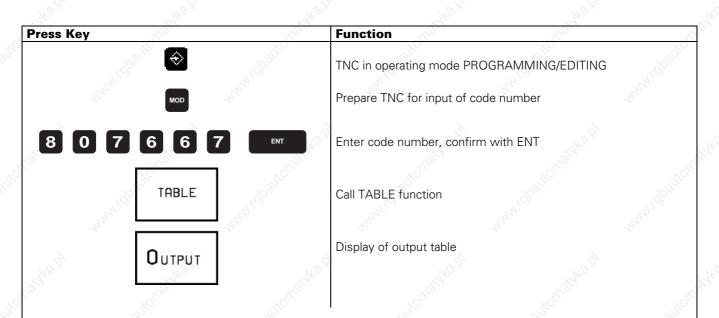
$\overset{(h)}{ m D}$ Observe the safety instructions!

Page 135 Issue: 20.08.95

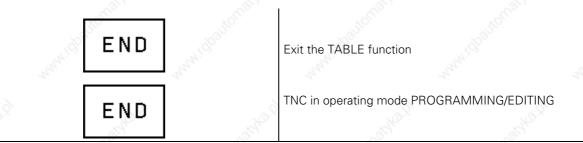
19.3.2 PLC Outputs

The PLC outputs can be checked as follows:

• Connect the test unit between the PLC and the LE (measure directly at the PL boards).



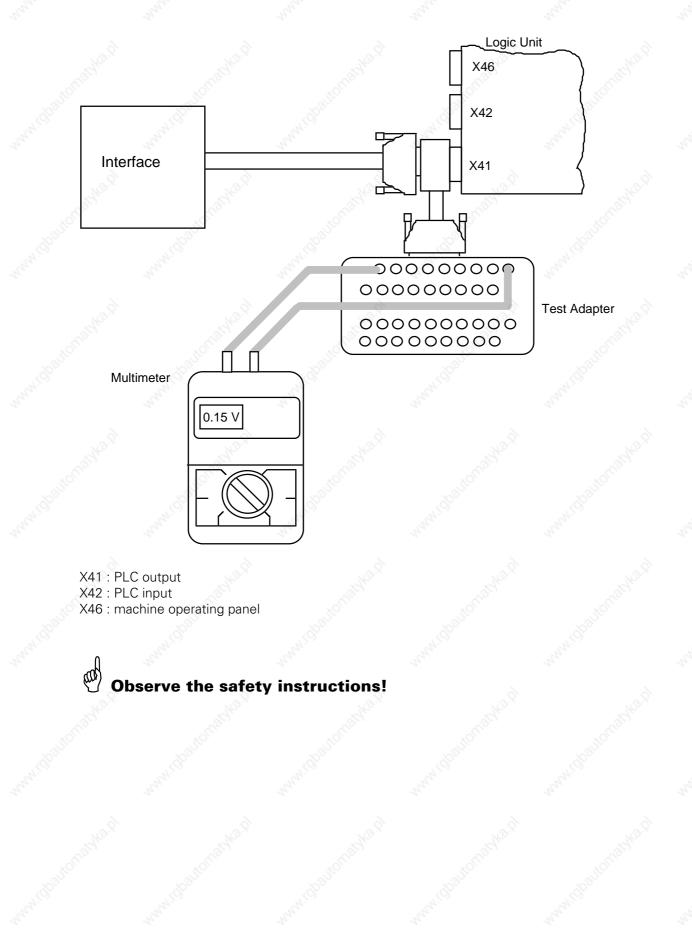
Now the logic states of the outputs are displayed on the screen. They must correspond to the voltage levels of the corresponding outputs. If there is a difference, check the output cable for short circuit and measure the output current at the interface (max. 100 mA for LE outputs, max. 1.2 A for PL outputs). If the output current is not exceeded and connecting cable is in order, the output board of the PLC graphics board or the PLC I/O board PL 400/405/410 is defective.



 ${}^{\mathscr{Y}}$ Observe the safety instructions!

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 136 Issue: 20.08.95

19.3.3 Measurement Setup for PLC Inputs and Outputs at the LE



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 137 Issue: 20.08.95

19.4 Diagnosis Possibilities in the PLC Mode

19.4.1 TRACE Function

Activation via soft key

MANUAL OPERATION	PLO	C PROG	GRAM	TRACE	MODE		anna anna anna anna anna anna anna ann
OPERAND	ACCU AC	TIVE LIN	E COMM	AND		COMMENT	
0	Ø	* 40	See XON	M2207			
Ø	S 0	* 41	=	M902			
1 34	1	* 42	XO	I131			
0	0	* 43	XON	M2207			
Ø	0 20	* 44		M903			
		45	FREIG	ABEN DER WE	RKZEUGACHS	EN KO	
0	0	* 46	A	M2000			
0	0	* 47	=	00			
0	0	* 48	A	M2001			
Ø	0 💉	* 49	300	01			
Ø	0	* 50	A No.	M2002			
0	Ø	* 51	=	02			
0	0	* 52	A	M2003			
Ø	Ø	* 53	=	03			
SELECT M/I/O/T/C	LOGIC DIAGRAM	FIND	HEX ¢ DECIMAL	START STOP DISPLAY	START TRACE	STOP TRACE	END
	XS ⁰	205	2	200		100	20

The TRACE function provides the possibility of controlling the logic states of the markers, inputs, outputs, timers and counters; it also serves to check the contents of bytes, words and double words of the compiled PLC program.

An instruction list (AWL) of the compiled program is displayed. In addition, the contents of the operand and of the accumulator is displayed in HEX code or decimal code. All active commands of the instruction list are marked by "*". Use the cursor keys or the GOTO function to display the requested program part.

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 138 Issue: 20.08.95

TRACE PROGRAM MANUAL PLC MODE OPERATION Z: -4 I132 1 I146 I147 M2524 M2540 START STOP SELECT TRACE START STOP END M/I/O/T/C IN-CODE TRACE TRACE DISPLAY

19.4.2 LOGIC Diagram

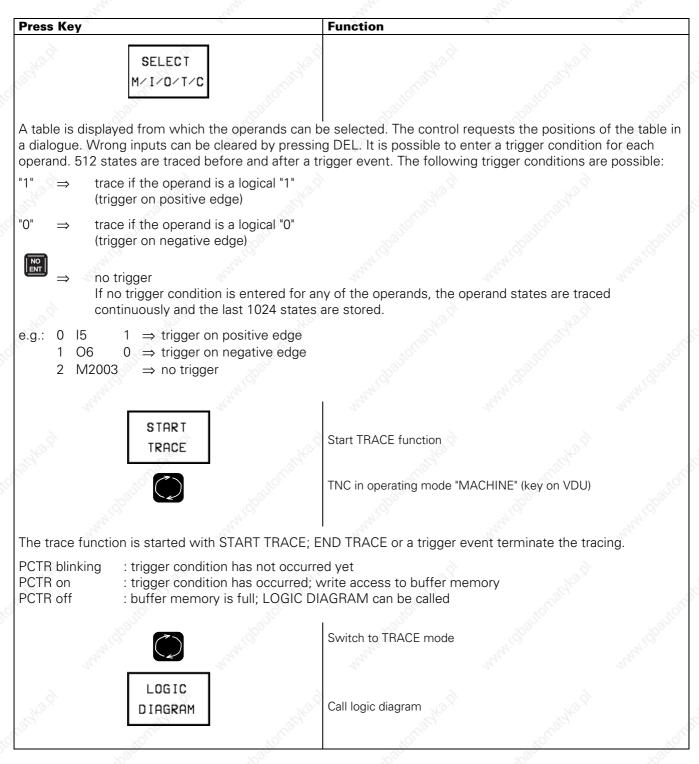
The logic states of up to 16 operands (M, I, O, T, C) can be depicted simultaneously on the screen. 1024 PLC scans can be traced.

Activation of the Logic Diagram:

Press Key	AL ALL		Function	AL ALLE	753 ³³
ALANA A	TRACE	www.co	Press soft key		and the second
Rather?	LOGIC Diagram	automatske	Press soft key		NBORD S
2	is.	- NIGDOL	ALCOOM		1 Born

Page 139 Issue: 20.08.95

Selecting the Operands and Starting the Logic Diagram



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 140

Issue: 20.08.95

Press Key		2	N 10	Function	2		2	
	TAE	BLE	paulo mathan	Call TABLE fun	ction	Midlautonaster		
SET	RESET	MARKER		Оитрит	COUNTER	TIMER	END	
20 ¹⁴	ALCONTON D	ا	poutomatike	Key on VDU	50396	Aligheasternat	^{ye}	
Вуте		DOUBLE	(HEX) Ĵ DECIMAL	44	4	24	END	
3 No.	and	£	- Sher		- BAC.	S.	Ko.	

19.4.3 TABLE Function

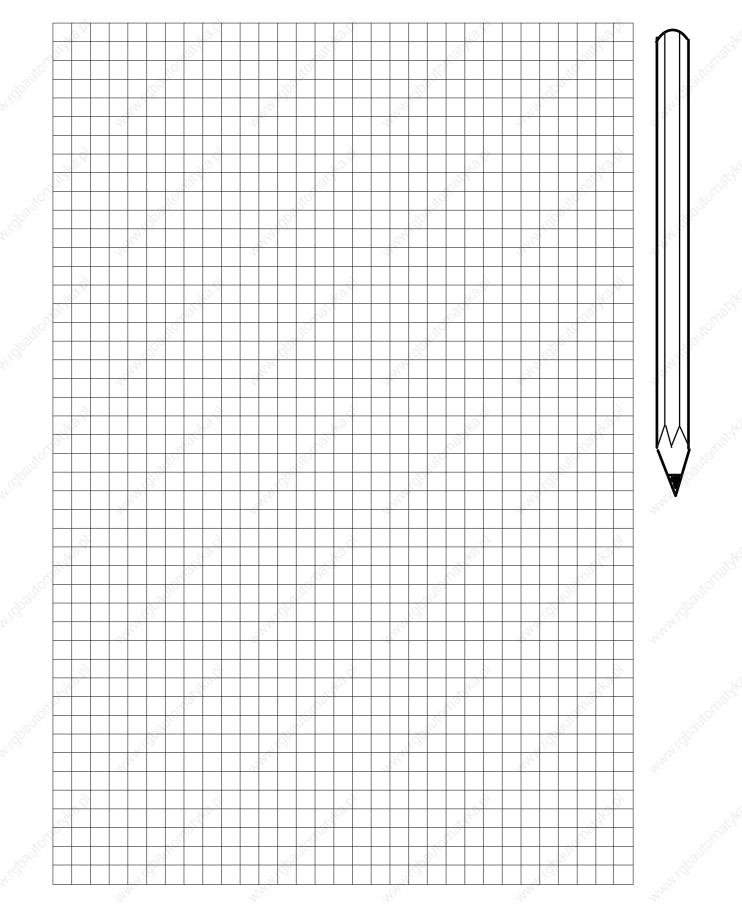
After pressing a soft key, the corresponding table is activated.

The logic states of the markers, inputs, outputs, counters and timers are dynamically displayed. In the tables for bytes, words and double words, the display can be switched between HEX and DECIMAL.

With the cursor keys or the GOTO key, positions of a table can be selected.

Page 141 Issue: 20.08.95

Notes



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 142

Page 142 Issue: 20.08.95

19.5 Compiling the PLC Program

1ANUAL OPERATION	PLC	PROGRAMM	ING	24. - 24.	24
	2.38				
	S.S.		3 de la companya de l		
PROCESS	SING		IMUM 1 RENT 1		
CODE LE	ENGTH	*** : 5	КВҮТЕ		
PGM IN	EXEC	.MEM: 25	2499XA.PI	LC A	
PGM IN	EDIT	MEM: EO	_MODUL .PI	LC 🔬	
and the stand	onative	www.Gautomatika	www.chaitonable.c	ANNA GRANTOR ASHO.	
<u>Ś</u>	, d	Ś	Ś	Ś	
EDIT TF	ABLE	TRACE COMPILE	OUTPUT SELE BINARY CODE 0001 FIL	•ER1	END

Selecting a File as EDITOR PGM:

Press Key		Function	
Carolica D	SELECT	Call file overview Select desired program	HOC STOR
The file is no in	the editor and can be called ar	EDIT	3-0 ⁻⁰
Loading <na< td=""><td>ME.PLC> into the Process</td><td>Memory:</td><td></td></na<>	ME.PLC> into the Process	Memory:	
43 ^{40,0}	COMPILE	Press soft key	
	SELECT	Press soft key	5000
The selected Pl	_C PGM is compiled and loaded	l into the process memory.	

SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 143

Issue: 20.08.95

19.6 Output "Control Ready for Operation" and **Acknowledgement for Test " Control Ready for Operation** "

Important functions are monitored by the TNC 415B/425 by way of a self-diagnosis system (electronic assemblies such as micro-processor, EPROM, RAM, positioning systems, encoders etc.).

If an error is detected, a blinking error message in plain language is displayed in the dialogue line. As soon as this error message is generated, the control opens the output "Control Ready for Operation".

The output "Control Ready for Operation" is available via:

Logic unit,	connector X41	pin 34
PL 400,	terminal strip X3	pin 10
PL 405,	terminal strip X8	pin 16
PL 410,	terminal strip X8	pin 16

By switching off the power switch or by pressing this state can be cancelled, provided that the error cause has been eliminated.

The output "Control Ready for Operation" is to switch off the +24V control voltage in the machine tool interface. Since this is an important safety function, the switch-off function of the output "Control Ready for Operation" is tested via the input "Acknowledgement Control Ready for Operation" each time the control is switched on.

TNC 415B/425 features three monitoring systems (main processor, geometry processor and CLP processor) which are also tested when the machine tool is switched on.

If the +24V at the input "Acknowledgement Control Ready for Operation" are missing during the test routine after power-on, the error message " RELAY EXT. DC VOLTAGE MISSING" is displayed. If however, the acknowledgement is switched off too late (or not at all) after the output has been switched off, the blinking error message "EMERGENCY STOP DEFECTIVE" is generated. This error message is also displayed, if the power supply of the PLC is missing (power supply of the PLC: see section 10).

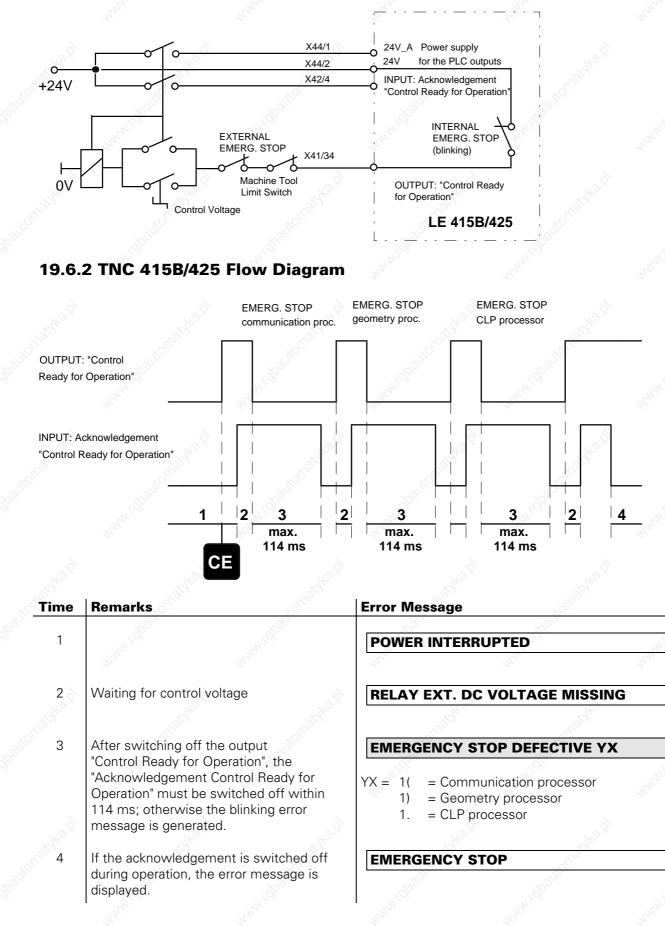
If the control detects an error during the power-on test routine, a bridge can be inserted between the output "Control Ready for Operation" and the input "Acknowledgement Control Ready for Operation" (disconnect the wires) in order to determine whether the defect is due to the control or to the interface. If the error is still present after inserting the bridge and with correct PLC power supply, the defect is located in the logic unit. If however, the error does not occur with the bridge being inserted, the defect is located in the interface.

Warning!

Do not forget to remove the bridge and to install the standard operating state after the test

Observe the safety instructions!

Page 144 Issue: 20.08.95



19.6.1 Wiring of the EMERGENCY STOP Interface

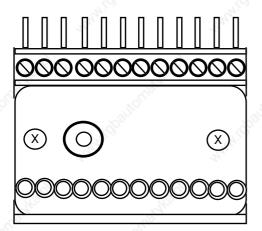
Page 145 Issue: 20.08.95

20. Test Units

20.1 Test Unit for the PLC Inputs and Outputs

PL Test Unit, Id.No. 247 359 01

to test the PLC inputs and outputs on PL 400



20.2 Universal Measuring Adapter

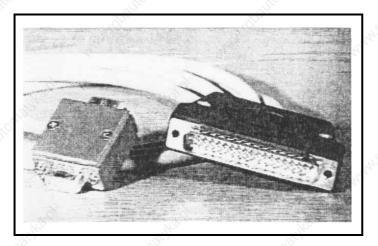
Used:

as universal test unit for D-Sub connectors, 9-pin to 37-pin (Id.No. 255 480 01)

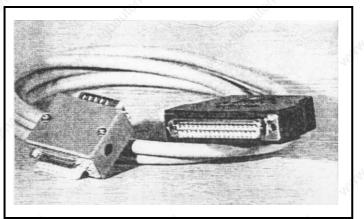
E	\sum	MESSADAPTER MEASURING ADAPTER 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 00000000000
	10	0000000000
	20	0000000000
	30	000000000
6	2	No. St.

The measuring adapter can be used to test the inputs and outputs of D-Sub connectors (9-pin to 37-pin). On the following page the adapter cables are shown that are required for the different connectors.

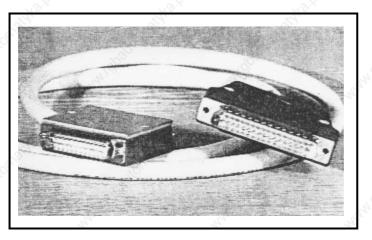
Page 146 Issue: 20.08.95



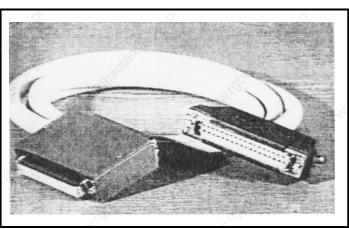
Adaptor Cable,9pin Id.No. 255 481 01



Adaptor Cable, 15pin Id.No. 255 482 01



Adaptor Cable, 25pin Id.No. 255 483 01



Adaptor Cable, 37pin Id.No. 255 484 01

Page 147 Issue: 20.08.95

20.3 Encoder Diagnostic Set, Id.No. 254 599 01

Used:

to test the electrical functions of an encoder (Further information please see from the operating instructions of the Diagnostic Set.)



Page 148 Issue: 20.08.95

21. Exchange Instructions

21.1 Important Notes

${}^{\textcircled{0}}$ Observe the safety instructions!

21.1.1 Required Equipment

1 external data medium, e.g. FE 401/B or PC with connecting cable

1 tool set (screw driver, socket wrench etc.)

1 MOS protection device (only required for exchanging boards or EPROMs)

21.1.2 MOS Protection

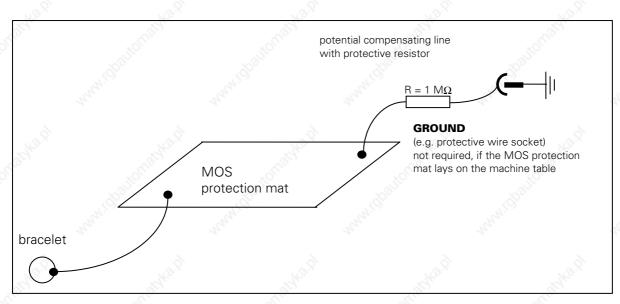
If the processor board, the PLC graphics board, the CLP boards or EPROMs are to be exchanged, a MOS protection is definitely required, since otherwise MOS components on the boards or the EPROMs may be destroyed.

Caution!

Avoid any unprotected handling of the boards or EPROMs with statically charged objects (packaging material, storage etc.).

MOS Protection

Ŵ



21.1.3 Software Compatibility

Exchange units (LOGIC UNIT) are always supplied with the most recent software version. Exchange boards, however, are delivered **without** software and without software enable module. Therefore, the EPROMs and the software enable module of the defective board must be inserted into the exchange board at site. Always remove the EPROMs and the software enable module before sending us boards for repair!)

Page 149 Issue: 20.08.95

21.1.4 Backing up RAM Data

Before the LOGIC UNIT, an assembly (e.g. processor board, power supply etc.) or the NC software are exchanged, all RAM data (files, settings etc.) must be backed up.

The following files may be stored in RAM and must be backed up on a external data medium:

NC memory management	Extension in TNC	Extension on external medium
NC program, HEIDENHAIN dialogue	H.	.H
NC program, ISO		
Active tool table	TOOL.T	TOOL.T
Tool data (table)	T. ² .	×ω Τ. ×ω
Pocket table	18 A. 19 A.	TOOL_P.R
Pallet table	.Р., об Т	.L .o ^{cti}
Datum table	.D	.N.
Text file (ASCII)	.A 🚫	.A
Point table (digitizing)	.PNT	.U
PLC memory management (RAM)		
PLC program	.PLC	.P 👌
Error messages 1. language	.ER1	.A.
Error messages English	.ERE 🔊	.A
Dialogues 0 1. language 0	.DI1	.A 🔊
Dialogues English	.DIE	.A
ASCII files	.A	.Α
Help texts	.HLP	J.
Data for axis error compensation	.COM	.V
Data for axis error compensation	.CMA	.S .S
Machine parameter mode	Nº D	e. He.
Machine parameter list	.MP	.M 🖉
Compensation value table	.KOR	.S
(accessible via code number)	, Soo	. S ^o °

Letters representing additional information on the files and programs are displayed in the status display:

- E: The file or the program was selected in PROGRAMMING.
- S: The file or the program was selected and activated in TEST RUN.
- M: The file or the program was selected and activated in PROGRAM RUN/FULL SEQUENCE or in PROGRAM RUN/SINGLE BLOCK.
- P: The file or the program is protected against deleting and editing.
- IN: The file or the program was programmed in inches.
- W: The file or the program was not completely transferred to the external medium and thus is no longer available.

Page 150 Issue: 20.08.95

The data can be read out as described in section 17.3.

The BACKUP routine is a very useful function to read out all data.

After pressing MOD in the operating mode "Machine Parameter Editing" (code number 95148) the menu for interface configuration is displayed, comprising the soft keys

BACKUP		RESTORE	
DATA	and	DATA	

MANUAL OPERATION	MAC	HINE	PARA	METER	PRO	GRAI	MMIN	IG -	2
RS232	INTE INTE	RFACE	3000adka	R S 4 2 2	2 IN	TERI	FACE	-	
MODE BAUD	OF OP RATE	.: [SV2	MODE Baud	OF RAT	OP. E	: FE	E 1	and CO
FE EXT1	: 384 : 960			FE EXT1	: 9	600 600			
EXT2 LSV2	: 960 : 384			EXT2 LSV2		600 600			www.coo
ASSIG	iN:								
PROGR	AMMIN	G: RS	232	PRINT	Γ		េ៍ R ទ	\$23	2
PROGR	AM RU	N: RS	232	PRINT	Γ-TE	ST	: RS	\$23	2 8
TEST	RUN	: 🖉 R S	232	PLC E	EDIT	0 R	: RS	623	2
~	ò		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	MP ED	DITO	R	: R\$	23	2
RS 232 RS 422 SETUP	BACKUP DATA	RESTORE DATA	JIOMASHO	autorr	53 ⁴⁰		10 matel Ma	ΕN	ID
	N.G.	N.C.		ALCONT.		N.C.D.			NIG2

BACKUP

With

DATA all operating parameters and the data of all file types are transferred via the data

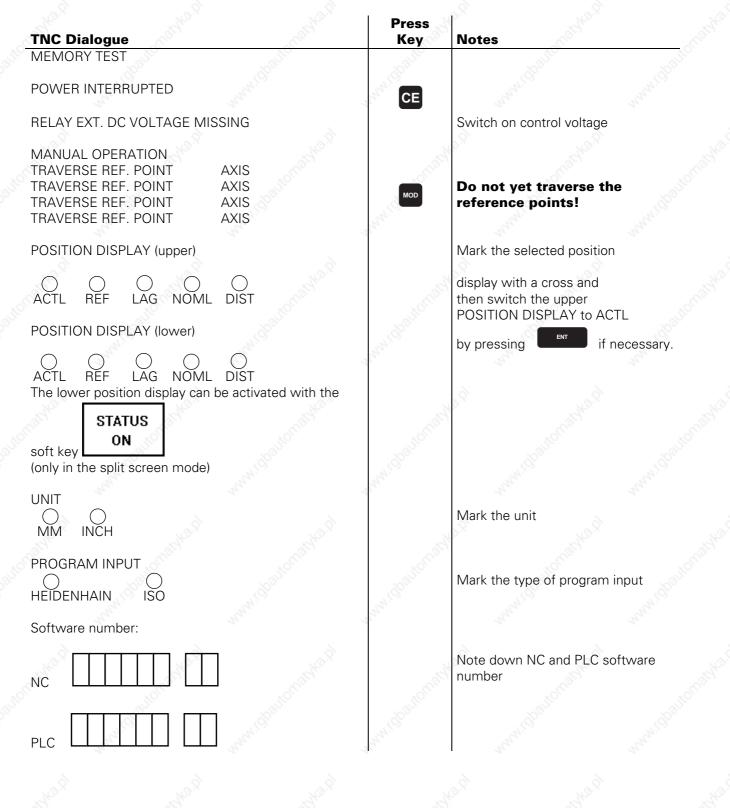
interface and filed in \$BACKUP.A. To reload the data into the TNC, press the soft key

RESTORE DATA

Page 151 Issue: 20.08.95

Moreover, the pre-set values and the entry values for the supplementary operating modes must be determined so that they can be re-entered after the exchange.

Switch off and on the main switch of the machine tool.



SERVICE MANUAL TNC 415B/425 Page 152 Issue: 20.08.95

TNC Dialogue	ANN MARKEN CONTRACT	Press Key	Notes
SIGN of LIMIT X-	=	AXIS LIMIT	Press soft key, note down the values.
LIMIT X+	=	I MIGDAULO CO	(do not forget the sign!) If MP7490 = 1, three different limits may be active.
LIMIT Y-	=		In this case, note down all three values.
LIMIT Y+	=		No.9. Store
LIMIT Z-	=	- waitome	Note down the values (do not forget the sign!)
LIMIT Z+	=	A MARIE	www.co
LIMIT IV-	=		, d
LIMIT IV+		L MORT	tonastr ton
LIMIT V-	=	ANNI-GOOD	www.char
LIMIT V+	=	END	
ACTL X			Note down the pre-set values
ACTL Y		AN COOL	(do not forget the sign!)
ACTL Z		4	were were
ACTL IV			No.9 No.9
ACTL V		(bauton)	abatton abatton
		ALAN C	want want

Page 153 Issue: 20.08.95

		allo	walle.	
TNC Dialogue	and the second s	Press Key	Notes	N. 67
		RS 232 RS 422 RS 422	(key on VDU)	
OPERATING MODE ME FE1 FE2 EXT O O O O BAUD RATE FE: EXT 1:	F1 EXT2 LSV2	SETUP	Mark the operating mode of the RS 232 interface Mark the baud rate of the RS 232 interface	
EXT 2: LSV 2:	BAUD BAUD	,toautomati	wa.cl	
OPERATING MODE ME FE1 FE2 EXT O O O C BAUD RATE FE: EXT 1:	T1 EXT2 LSV2	www.comman	Mark the operating mode of the RS 422 interface Mark the baud rate of the RS 422 interface	
EXT 2: LSV 2:	BAUD BAUD	-automati	A.P	
TEST RUNORSPROGRAM RUNORSPRINTORS	S232 RS422	END	Mark the assignment of the interfaces to the operating mode	es

21.1.5 Labelling the Connecting Cables

If the connecting cables are labelled incompletely or not at all, they have to be marked such that the correct plug connections can be re-established after having exchanged the logic unit or another assembly. Pin layout: see section 6



WARNING:

Switching the connecting cables may destroy the unit!

Page 154 Issue: 20.08.95

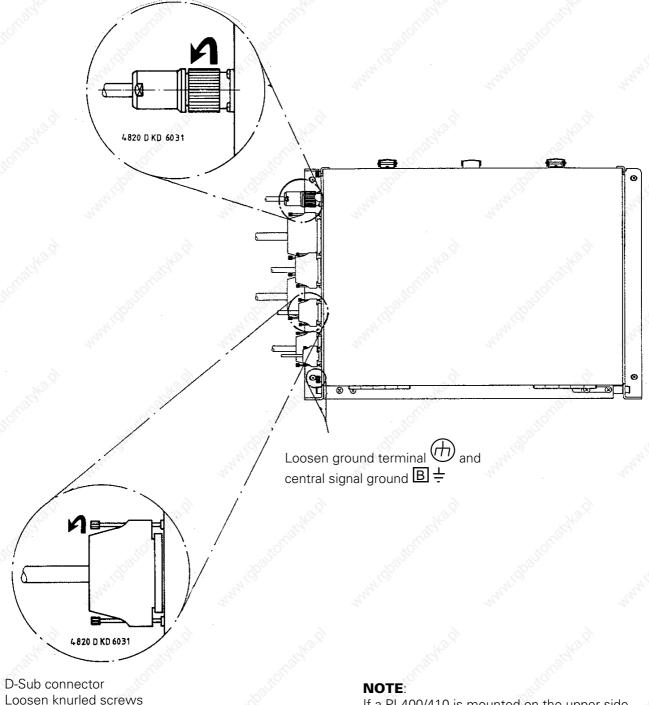
21.2 Exchanging the Logic Unit

21.2.1 Observe the exchange instructions (section 21.1) !

21.2.2 Dismounting the Logic Unit

- a) Switch off the main switch.
- b) Loosen all plug connections and clamped joints at the logic unit.

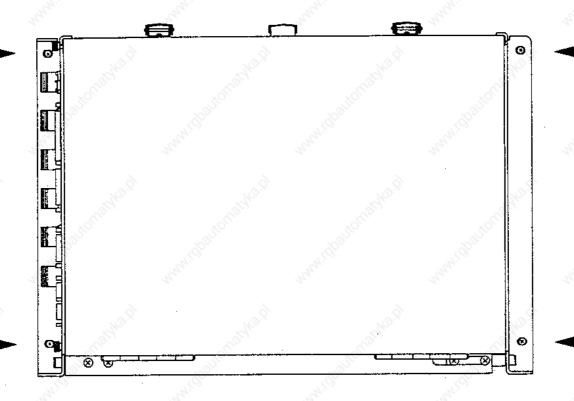
Round connector Loosen knurled coupling rings (TNC 415B/F only)



If a PL400/410 is mounted on the upper side of the housing, it must be removed before dismounting the logic unit.

Page 155 Issue: 20.08.95

c) Loosen the 4 mounting screws on the logic unit



d) Remove the old logic unit and insert the new logic unit.

21.2.3 Mounting the Logic Unit

The logic unit is mounted in the reverse order that is was dismounted.

- a) Insert and secure the logic unit.
- b) Engage the connectors.

all)



- c) Switch on the main switch.
- d) Read in the machine tool data (machine parameters, PLC program, NC programs and tables) that have been backed up before the exchange.
- e) Enter the pre-set values and the supplementary operating modes from the table in section 21.1.4 (**before** traversing the reference marks).
- f) Offset adjustment with code number (see section 18.5).

Exchange is now finished.

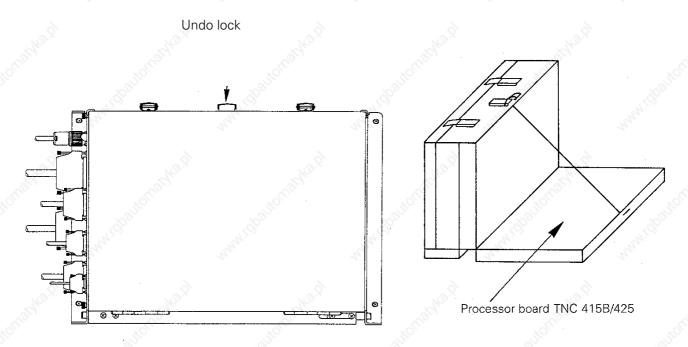
Page 156 Issue: 20.08.95

21.3 Exchanging the Processor Board

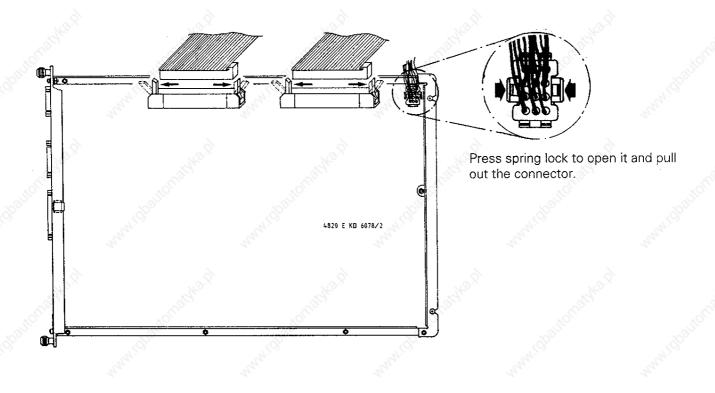
21.3.1 Observe the exchange instructions (section 21.1)!

21.3.2 Dismounting the Processor Board

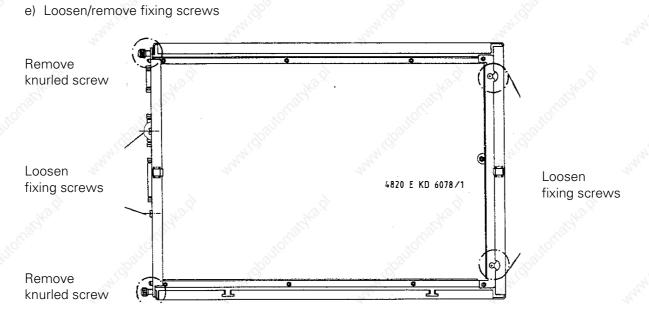
- a) Switch off the main switch on the machine tool.
- b) Disengage the connectors on the processor board (X21, X22, X23).
- c) Undo the lock and open the logic unit.



d) Disengage internal connectors



Page 157 Issue: 20.08.95



f) Lift out the processor board; exchange the EPROMs, if required (see section 21.8). Insert the new board.

21.3.3 Mounting the Processor Board

The processor board is mounted in the reverse order that is was dismounted.

- a) Insert and secure the processor board.
- b) Engage the connectors.

Observe that no connectors are switched!

- c) Close the logic unit and the lock.
- d) Switch on the main switch.
- e) Read in the machine data (machine parameters, PLC program, NC programs and tables) that have been backed up before the exchange.
- f) Enter the pre-set values and the supplementary operating modes from the table in section 21.1.4 (before traversing the reference marks).
- g) Offset adjustment with code number (see section 18.5).

Exchange is now finished.

Warning!

Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

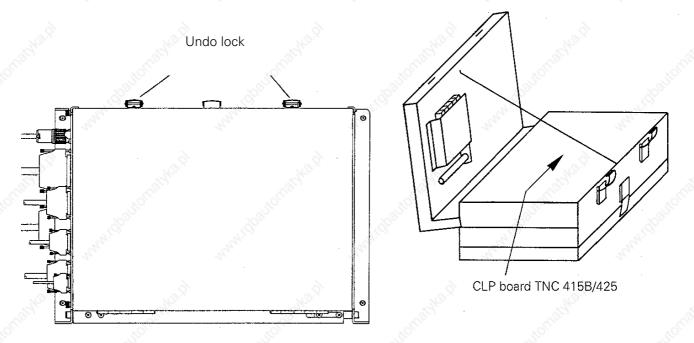
Page 158 Issue: 20.08.95

21.4 Exchanging the CLP Board

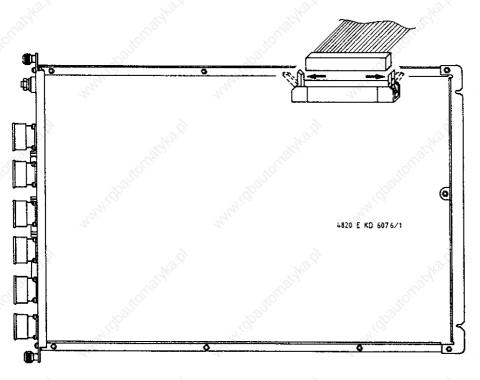
21.4.1 Observe the exchange instructions (section 21.1)!

21.4.2 Dismounting the CLP Board

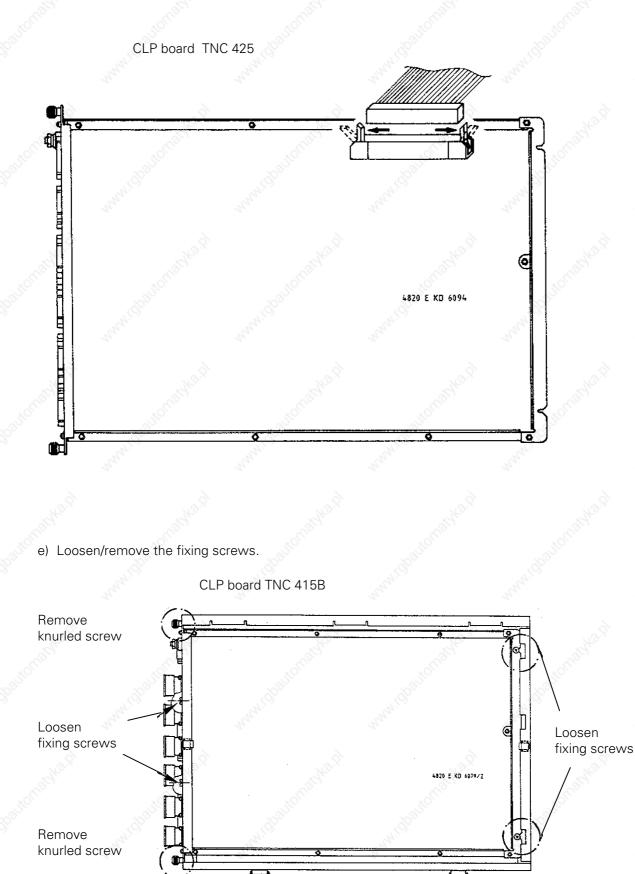
- a) Switch off the main switch at the machine tool.
- b) Disengage the connectors at the CLP board.
- c) Undo the locks and open the logic unit.



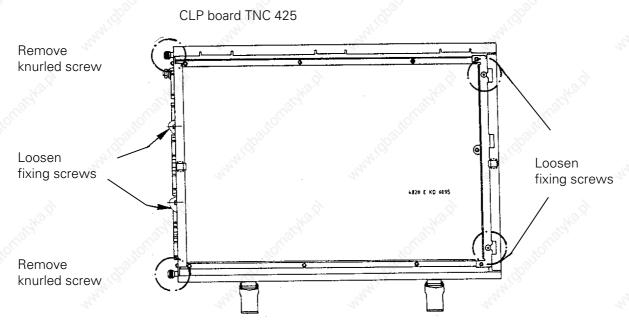
- d) Disengage internal connectors
 - CLP board TNC 415B



Page 159 Issue: 20.08.95



Page 160 Issue: 20.08.95



f) Lift out the CLP board; exchange the EPROM, if required (see section 21.8). Insert the new board.

21.4.3 Mounting the CLP Board

The CLP board is mounted in the reverse order that is was dismounted.

- a) Insert and secure the CLP board.
- b) Engage the connectors.



Observe that no connectors are switched!

- c) Close the logic unit and the locks.
- d) Switch on the main switch.
- e) Offset adjustment with code number (see section 18.5).

Exchange is now finished.

Warning!

and a

Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

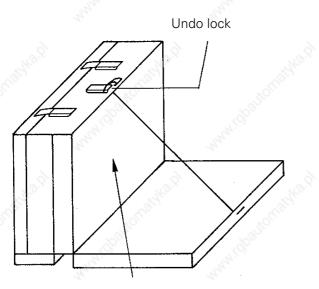
Page 161 Issue: 20.08.95

21.5 Exchanging the PLC Graphics Board

21.5.1 Observe the exchange instructions in section 21.1!

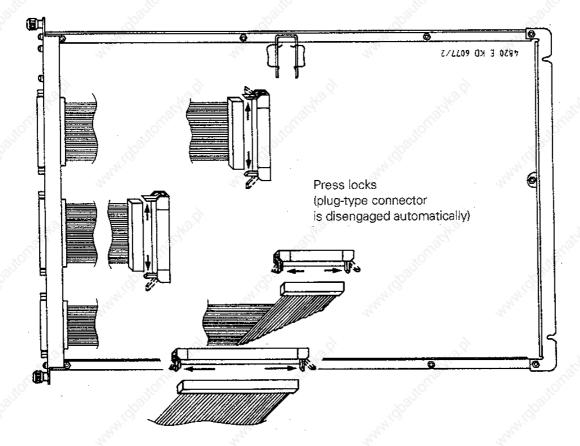
21.5.2 Dismounting the PLC Graphics Board

- a) Switch off the main switch of the machine tool.
- b) Disengage the connectors on the PLC graphics board.
- c) Undo the lock and open the logic unit.



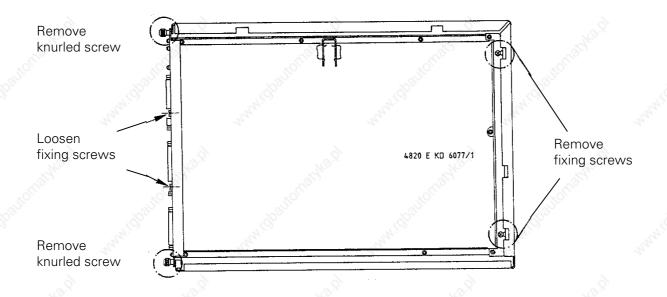
PLC graphics board

d) Disengage internal connectors.



Page 162 Issue: 20.08.95

e) Loosen/remove fixing screws



f) Lift out the PLC graphics board and insert the new board.

21.5.3 Mounting the PLC Graphics Board

The PLC graphics board is mounted in the reverse order that it was dismounted.

- a) Insert and secure the PLC graphics board.
- b) Engage the connectors.

Observe that no connectors are switched!

- c) Close the logic unit and the lock.
- d) Switch on the main switch.
- e) Carry out offset adjustment with code number (see section 18.5).

Exchange is now finished.



Warning!

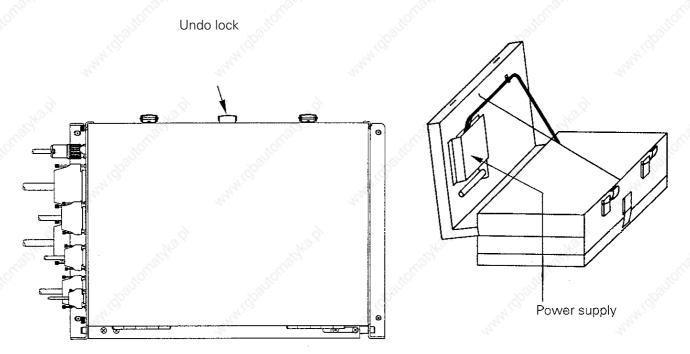
Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging material** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

Page 163 Issue: 20.08.95

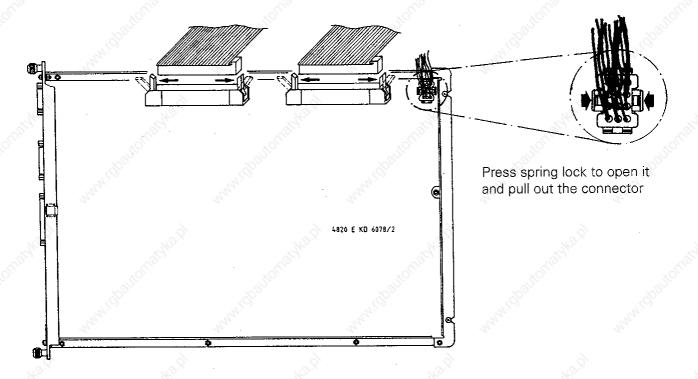
21.6 Exchanging the POWER SUPPLY Unit

a) Observe the exchange instructions in section 21.1!

- b) Switch off the main switch on the machine tool.
- c) Undo the lock and open the logic unit.



d) Disengage the connection to the power supply unit at the processor board.

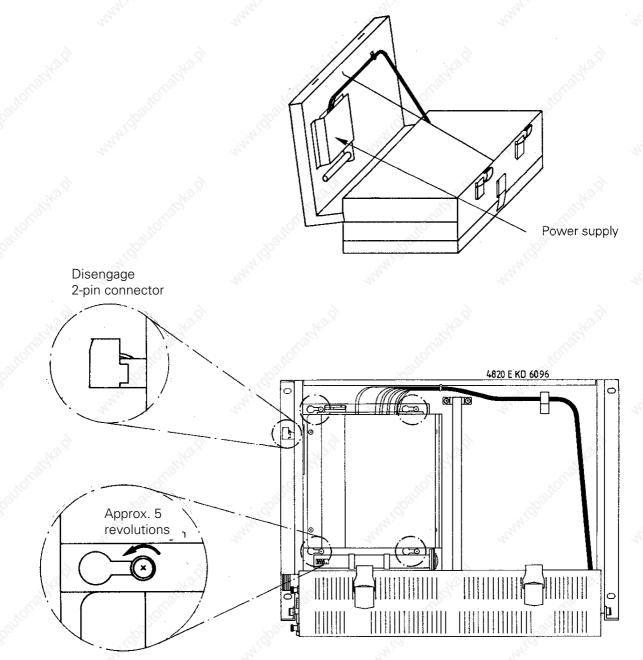


e) Pull the cable harness to the power supply through the housing.

To pull the cable harness the PLC graphics board and the CLP board must be removed. (see sections 21.4 and 21.5)

Page 164 Issue: 20.08.95

f) Disengage the connector of the NC power supply and loosen the mounting screws.



Slide out the power supply unit to the right and insert the new power supply unit.

- g) Fasten the mounting screws.
 - Pull the cable harness through the housing again.
 - Engage the connectors.
 - Close the logic unit, switch on the main switch.

Exchange is now finished.



al l

Observe that no connectors are switched!

Warning!

Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging material** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

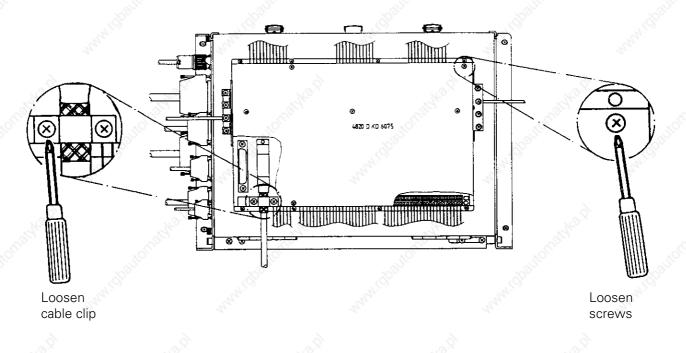
Page 165 Issue: 20.08.95

21.7 Exchanging the PLC I/O Boards

21.7.1 Exchanging the PLC I/O Board PL 400

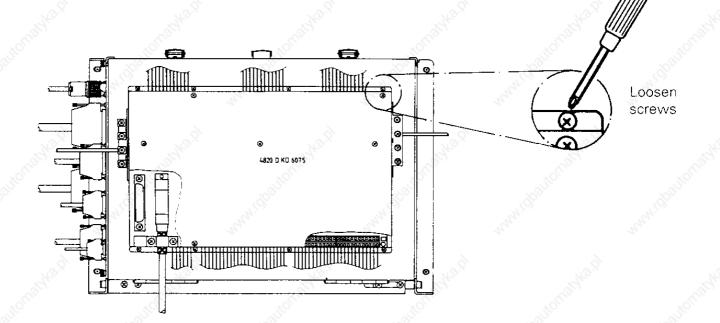
a) Observe the exchange instructions in section 21.1! b) Switch off the main switch. c) Disengage the connectors at the PL 400 e 63 \odot \odot \odot \odot ø 0 \odot Loosen clamped connection 4820 D KD 6031 Pry apart the terminal clamp using a screwdriver

d) Unscrew the cover of the PL 400 and disconnect the cable to the PLC graphics board from the PL 400.



Page 166 Issue: 20.08.95

e) Unscrew the PL 400 from the logic unit. 1)



- f) The new PLC I/O board PL 400 is mounted in reverse order:
 - Mount the PL 400 to the logic unit. ¹⁾
 Engage the connectors.

 - Switch on the main switch.

Exchange is now finished.



Warning!

Send and store the boards only in the original packaging material that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

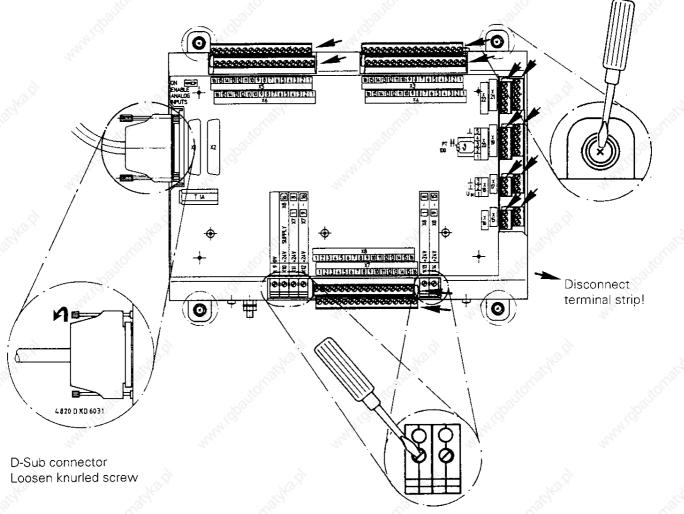
¹⁾ The PL 400 may also be located in the switch cabinet.

Page 167 Issue: 20.08.95

21.7.2 Exchanging the PLC I/O Board PL 410

a) Observe the exchange instructions in section 21.1!

- b) Switch off the main switch.
- c) Loosen the connectors at the PL 410.



Loosen clamp connection

- d) Loosen the PL 410 mounting screws
- e) The new PLC I/O board PL 410 is mounted in reverse order:
 - Engage all connectors.
 - Check the correct position of the switch ENABLE ANALOGUE INPUTS. (ON position: analogue part activated, other position: analogue part not activated)
 - Switch on the main switch.

Exchange is now finished.

al)

Warning!

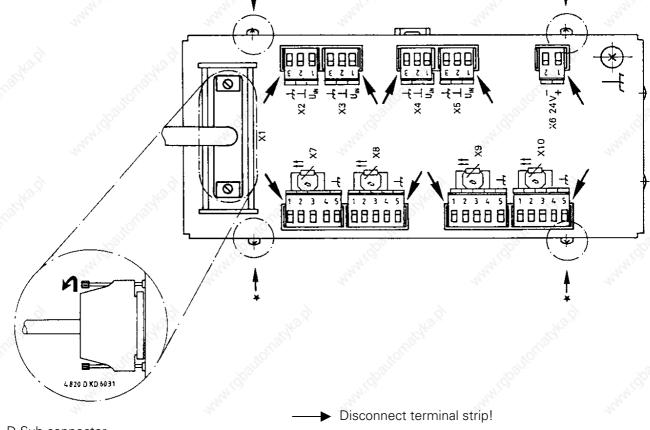
Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging material** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

Page 168 Issue: 20.08.95

21.7.3 Exchanging the Analogue Board PA 110

a) Observe the exchange instructions in section 21.1!

- b) Switch off the main switch.
- c) Disengage the connectors at the PA 110.



D-Sub connector Loosen knurled screw

d) Dismounting the PA 110 The PA 110 may be fixed in two ways:

via fixing bar
 Dismounting: Use a screwdriver to pry the lock upwards and remove the PA 110 from the bar.
 via four mounting screws:

- Dismounting: Loosen the mounting screws in the housing $(* \rightarrow)$
 - Unscrew the base plate and reassemble the PA for shipping.
- e) The new PA 110 is mounted in reverse order:
 - Engage the connectors.
 - Switch on the main switch.

Exchange is now finished.

Warning!

Send and store the boards **only** in the **original packaging material** that protects them from acquiring static charge. Never use conventional plastics to wrap the boards in.

Page 169 Issue: 20.08.95

21.8 Exchanging the EPROMs

21.8.1 MOS Protection

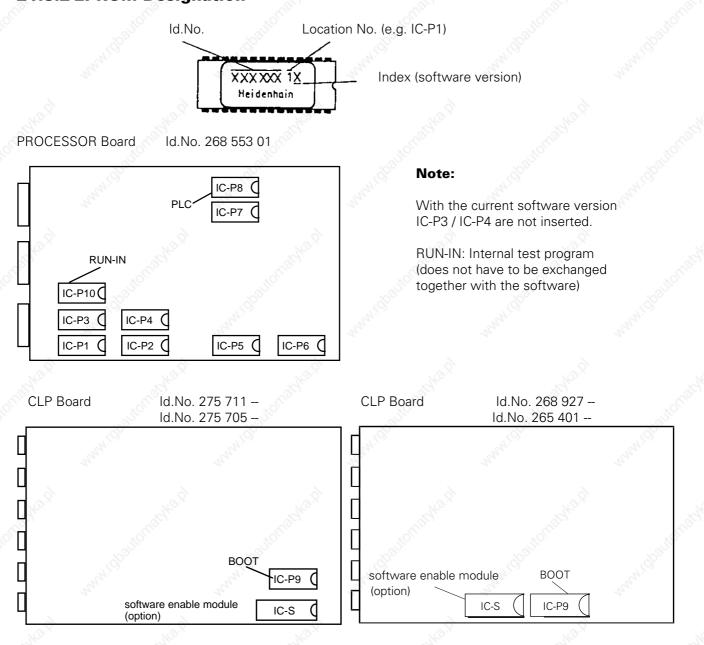
To exchange the EPROMs MOS protection is indispensable, as otherwise the EPROMs could be destroyed by static charge.

Observe the mark on the EPROMs (do not turn them by 180°); be sure not to damage any components during the exchanged. Use an appropriate tool. After the software exchange the logic unit must be marked with the new NC-software number (see sections 5.1 and 5.2).

21.8.2 EPROM Designation

e.g. IC drawing punch and insertion tool





Page 170 Issue: 20.08.95

MACHINE PARAME Sections 5. 1 and 5.20

22. Machine Parameter List

Code Numbers

123	MACHINE PARAMETER EDITING FOR END USERS (marked by *)
75368	OFFSET ADJUSTMENT
79513	VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE DISPLAY
86357	REMOVE EDIT/ERASE PROTECTION
95148	MP MODE
105296	COMPENSATION VALUE LIST
531210	RESET M 1000 TO M 2000 AND BYTES 0 - 127
620159	DOWNLOAD RUN-IN PROGRAM VIA INTERFACE
807667	PLC MODE
688379	INTERNAL OSCILLOSCOPE
951026	START RUN-IN PROGRAM FROM EPROM

Machine Parameters

In the following list the machine parameters for all software versions are listed. Since however, certain machine parameters are only valid for a certain software version, or are only active from a certain software version on, columns with symbols for differentiation have been introduced after the machine parameter number.

Explanation of the Symbols:

- = The machine parameter applies for all software versions of this control.
- 04 = The machine parameter has been introduced with a certain software version (e.g. 04 means: introduced with software version 04).
- IO4 = The machine parameter is inactive.
- = The machine parameter is not available with this control.

Explanation of the Columns:

- = TNC 415B/F/BR/FR and TNC 425/E with NC software 259 93* -- or 259 94*
- B = TNC 415B/F/BR/FR and TNC 425/E with NC software 280 54* -- or 280 56* -- (special software)
- C = reserved
- AE6 = entry values for operation with HEIDENHAIN test unit

User Parameters

By means of the MOD function "User Parameters" certain machine parameters can be altered easily (e.g. adaptation of the data interface). The user parameters that are accessible via this MOD function are determined in machine parameters by the machine tool manufacturer.

Input Values

Input values are e.g.

- the numbers 0 and 1 to select functions, algebraic signs or the counting direction or
- numerical values for feed rates, displacement etc.
- decimal input values that can be calculated by combining several functions (bitcoded)
- bit patterns (selectable with %) e.g. MP 10 : % 00111
- i.e. X,Y,Z with encoder
- (1)IV, V without encoder (0)
- hexadecimal values (selectable with \$) e.g. MP 7353.0: \$ 0F818A0

Structure

The machine parameters are subdivided into groups. The parameter numbers are structured such that the list can be expanded easily.

- 0-999 Encoders and machine tool axes: allocation, evaluation, compensation
- 1000 Positioning
- Operation with feed precontrol 1400
- 1700 Operation with servo lag
- Integral digital speed control (TNC 425) 1900
- Integral speed and current control (TNC 426 PA) 2000
- 3000 Spindle
- Integral PLC 4000
- 5000 Adaptation of the data interface
- 3D-touch probe (general parameters) 6000
- Connection of measuring touch probe or touch trigger probe 6200
- Digitizing with 3D-touch probe 6210
- 6500 Tool calibration with TT 110
- 7100 Tapping
- 7200 Display and programming
- 7330 User parameters
- Colours, general display and FK graphics 7350
- Operation and program run 7400
- Tilting the working plane 7500
- 7600 Hardware

Function	A. C. C. C.	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AND CONTRACT	AND STREET	AE-6 Entry value
Axes with encoder		10 👌		٠	•	è.	0 =	no encoder		6
	Х	Nor	0			$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{N}}$	+1 =	X axis with encoder		% 11111
	Y	Sec.	1		20		+2 =	Y axis with encoder		8 ⁵
	Z	Q.	2		ON I		+4 =	Z axis with encoder		Q
	IV		3				+8 =	IV. axis with encoder		1000
	V		4				+16 =	V. axis with encoder		. N.O.
Encoder monitoring	350	30	32	•	•	٠	0 =	no axis monitored	All Contractions	24
Absolute position of distance-coded	Х		0				+1 =	X axis monitored		% 111111
eference marks	Y	~	1			8	+2 =	Y axis monitored		8
	Z	12.4	2		8	9 ×	+4 =	Z axis monitored		NO.X
	IV	30	3		20		+8 =	IV. axis monitored		8 N .
	Va	5	4		S		+16 =	V. axis monitored		
	S		5				+32 =	S axis monitored		10 ⁷⁰
Signal amplitude		31		1. Y	•	٠	0 =	no axis monitored	.N.O.	N.O.
	Х		0				+1 =	X axis monitored		% 111111
	Y		1				+2 =	Y axis monitored		
	Z	~	2			8	+4 =	Z axis monitored		8
	IV	NON	3		N	6X	+8 =	IV. axis monitored		NO.X
	V	30	4		20		+16 =	V. axis monitored		Sec.
	S 🗧	5	5		S		+32 =	S axis monitored		
dge separation		32		♦ ³	•	٠	0 =	no axis monitored	100	1000
	X		0				+1 =	X axis monitored		% 111111
	Y		1.8				+2 =	Y axis monitored		
	Z		2				+4 =	Z axis monitored		
	ĪV	~	3			8	+8 =	IV. axis monitored		~
	V	12.8	4		N	3 ^N	+16 =	V. axis monitored		NO.X
	S	20	5		20		+32 =	S axis monitored		18 S

1

Function	4 March I. C.	MP No.	Bit	А	В	с	Input		4 March 10	AE-6 Entry value
VDU display		40				6	0 =	no axis displayed		6
	Х	Nº.X	0	•	• .8	°	+1 =	X axis displayed	ç	% 111111
	Y	20	1	•	. .	•	+2 =	Y axis displayed		
	Zs	0	2	•	S.	•	+4 =	Z axis displayed	25	
	IV		3	- <u>+</u> 8	•	•	+8 =	IV. axis displayed	20 ²²	
	V		4	<u>_</u>	•	•	+16 =	V. axis displayed	10	
	S		5	08	•	•	+32 =	position of regulated spindl (not with M03/M04)	e	
Controlled axes		50 🔊		•	•	À•	0 =	no axis controlled		8
	Х	12.2	0		8	2×	+1 =	X axis controlled	4	% 11111
	Y	35	1		20		+2 =	Y axis controlled		
	Z	5	2		5		+4 =	Z axis controlled	20,	
	ĪV	-	3		5		+8 =	IV. axis controlled	Ser.	
	Ň		4				+16 =	V. axis controlled	. S	
	AN .		S.						AL AL	
PLC auxiliary axes		60		•	•	•	0 =	no auxiliary axis		
	Х	6				6	+1 =	X axis is auxiliary axis	>	>% 00000
	Y	Non			N	0.0	+2 =	Y axis is auxiliary axis		
	Z	Sec. 1			200		+4 =	Z axis is auxiliary axis	2	
	IV 🔊	p``			0		+8 = 8	IV. axis is auxiliary axis	20	
	V						+16 =	V. axis is auxiliary axis	200-	
Assignment of the encoder inp	uts			N.Co			0 to 5	A.S.	Sec. 1	ALC: NO
to the machine axes	X	110.0	32	•	•	•	TNC 415	B/426CA: TNC 425:	TNC 426PA: ²⁾	0
	Y	110.1		٠	٠	•	0 = X1	0 = X1/X15	0 = X1	1
	Z	110.2		•	٠	À •	1 = X2		1 = X2	2
	IV	110.3		٠	• 8	≥×.	2 = X3		2 = X3	× ² 3
	V	110.4		٠	10	•	3 = X4		3 = X4	× 4
	8	5			5		4 = X5		4 = X5	
	18 M						$5 = X6^{10}$		$5 = X6^{10}$	
	10°								. S	

¹⁾ X6 may only be used for a machine axis, if no regulated spindle (GS) is required. ²⁾ The input assignment for the speed encoders (X15 - X20) is fixed: X15 = X axis, X16 = Y axis etc.

Function	MP No.	Bit	A	в	с	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Assignment of the nominal value	6				8	0 to 5	8
outputs to the machine axes	(120.0		٠	+ N	≥`` ↓	0 = output 1	0
(no function, if MP 2000.X \neq 0)	/ 120.1		٠	. AN	•	1 = output 2	õ 1 🦉
	120.2		•		•	2 = output 3	2 🔊
la l	/ 120.3		. . °	•	•	3 = output 4	3 5
Plas Plas	/ 120.4			•	•	4 = output 5	4
		5				5 = output S ¹	AN CONTRACT
Count direction of the encoder	210		٠	٠	٠	0 = positive	
signals		0			6	+1 = X axis negative	(% 00000)
No. Xo. Yo	1 Nor	1		N	$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{N}}$	+2 = Y axis negative	NO.X
	<u> </u>	2		200		+4 = Z axis negative	8
1 (j	1 : 0	3		0		+8 = IV. axis negative	205
1000	\mathbb{P}^{\sim}	4		<i>.</i>		+16 = V. axis negative	10 ⁰¹
Signal period			3			0.1 to 1000[µm]	. A.
(displacement per grating period; consider \rightarrow	330.0	3	•	•	102	and and and	20
the screw pitch when using a rotary	/ 330.1		٠	•	102		20
encoder.)	330.2		٠	•	102	6 6	> 20
With square-wave input signals the	/ 330.3		٠	+ 8	102	Kox Kox	20
displacement per square-wave period	/ 330.4		٠		102		20
must be entered. (Consider external	30			S.		0a, 10a 10a	205
interpolation.)	Sec. 1					10 a	10 ⁰¹
Calculation of the signal period			S.			AL AL	A.C.
Path for counting pulses from	331.0	32	-	-	02	0 to 99 999.9999 [mm]	0.02
MP 332.X	/ 331.1		-	-	02		0.02
	331.2		-	-	02	6 6	0.02
No.x No.x	/ 331.3		-		02	Kox Kox	0.02
	/ 331.4		-	100	02		0.02
Ref. Ref.	30			0		Q1, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2, Q2	. KO'
Number of counting pulses from	332.0		- 200	-	02	1 to 16 177 215 [counting pulses]	1 🔊
MP 331.X	/ 332.1		24	-	02	The TNC automatically calculates the signal period.	1 🔊
and a start Z	332.2	32	-	-	02	MP331	1
IV.	/ 332.3		-	-	02	signal period [mm] =	1
	/ 332.4		-	-	02	MP332	à 1

¹⁾ S-analogue may only be used for a machine axis, if no analogue output of the spindle speed is required.

Function		MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input			AE-(Entry v	
Interpolation factor of the EXE		6				6	0, 1, 5 🔗	6		6	
at the encoder input	Х	340.0		•	• .8	<u>21</u>	Non			0	
(TNC 415BR/FR only)	Y	340.1		•	. (C)	-	0 = no EXE			0	2
20 ¹ 20 ¹	Z	340.2		•		-	1 = 1-fold EXE			0	105
10 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	IV	340.3		- • °	•	-	5 = 5-fold EXE			0	1021
S	V	340.4			•	-				0	.N.C.
Axis designation	AN AN		2	4			4	18 ¹⁰	194	4	1
	IV	410.3		•	•	•	0 = A 1 = B	2 = C		4	
6 6	V	410.4		•	•	~	3 = U $4 = V$	5 = W		> 5	
Hirth coupling		NO				0.0	NC	Nor		N	
Activation	IV	420.3		٠	. A	•	0 = inactive			0	4
	V	420.4		•	<0` ↓	•	1 = active	50	50	0	40
20° 20°							200-	200-	200-		200
Prescribed step	IV	430.3		1×1	•	•	0 to 30.0000 [°]			1	A.S.
14	V	430.4	32	•	•	•	4			14	1

Function		MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input and and and and a	AE-6 Entry value
Axis correction:		6			6	8 8	6
Backlash compensation	Х	710.0	٠	• 3	≥``+	-1.0000 to +1.0000 [mm]	0
	Y	710.1	٠	. (C)	٠	A CARLON AND A CARLO	0 0
10° 10°	Z	710.2	•		•	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	0
and a set	IV	710.3	. .	•	•	the the the	0
(9°)(9°)	V	710.4		•	•	1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 - 1914 -	0
Compensation of reversal spike circular interpolation		4				All All All	34
 magnitude of reversal spike 	Х	711.0	•	•	``	0 to 1 [mm]	õ 0
N° N°	Y	711.1	•	+3	•	No. No.	0
AN AN	Z	711.2	•	್ಷ€ಿ	•	AND AND A	0
	IV	711.3	•	©` ↓	•	10° 10° 10°	0 💉
	V	711.4		•	•	100 IO	0
 feed rate to compensate 			N.C.				19 C
the reversal spike	X	712.0	•	•	•	0 to 1 [mm per CLP cycle time]	0
	Y	712.1	•	•	•		0
	Z	712.2	•	•	à•	8	> 0
	IV	712.3	•	• 8	°	NO X NO X	0
	V	712.4	•	. AS	•	18 M 19 M	0
 magnitude of reversal spike 		<u></u>		5			
(only effective with M05)	Х	715.0	08	•	•	0 to 1 [mm]	0
	Ý	715.1	08	•	•	a contraction of the second seco	0
1997	Z	715.2	08	•	•	18 ⁴⁷ - 18 ⁴⁷ - 18 ⁴⁷	0
1	IV	715.3	08	•	•	4. 4. 4.	0
	V	715.4	08	•	À.		0
• feed rate to compensate the rever	•	710.7	00	•	8-9-		
	X	716.0	08	25		0 to 1 [mm per CLP cycle time]	0
spike (only effective with M05)	A Y S	716.1	08	5°	•		
		716.2	08	× •	*	and the second sec	0
	Z			•	*		0 8
	IV	716.3	08	•	•	and a second and a second a s	0
	V	716.4	08	•	•	14 II II	0

Function	50	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input and a second	AE-6 Entry value
Factor for multipoint axis error		6				6	6 6	6
compensation	Х	720.0		٠	• .8	÷	-1.0000 to +1.0000 [mm/m]	0
AND AND	Y	720.1		٠		•	AND AND	0
	Z	720.2		•	.	•	10 ¹ 10 ¹ 10	0 🔬
10x 20x	IV	720.3		®	•	•	10 a	0
0	V	720.4		. Ý	•	•	ALC: ALC: ALC:	0
Multipoint axis error compensation	Г	730	2	•	•	•	0 = linear compensation active	% 00000
	Х		0				+1 = X axis, multipoint compensation active	
	Y		1			8	+2 = Y axis, multipoint compensation active	8
NOX NOX	Z		2		2	2×	+4 = Z axis, multipoint compensation active	NO.X
151. SP.	IV		3		20		+8 = IV. axis, multipoint compensation active	6 ⁵⁵
40 ⁶	Va		4		0		+16 = V. axis, multipoint compensation active	
Display mode	200			- 20			0 to ± 99 999.9999 [mm] or [°]	. 10 m
for rotary axes and PLC auxiliary axes	X	810.0		¥	•	•	$0 = display \pm 99 \ 999.9999$	0
i stati stati	Y	810.1	S.	•	•	•	(software limit switch active)	0
	Z	810.2		٠	•	•	$\neq 0$ modulo value for display	0
	IV	810.3		٠	•	à•	(software limit switch inactive)	<u>ک</u> 0
NOX NOX	V	810.4		٠	♦ N	°×∙		1 N N

Function	M		A	В	с	Input		AE-6 ry value
Gantry axes Configuration	X 850).0	08	• >	0.0	0 to 5	12.0	0
AND	Y 850		08		•	0 = main axis	50	0
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Z 850).2	08	S.	•	1 = tracked to X axis		0 🔬
20 ²⁰ 20 ²⁰	IV 850		08	•	•	2 = tracked to Y axis		0
4. ⁰ 4. ⁰ 4	V 850).4	08	٠	•	3 = tracked to Z axis		0
44			210			4 = tracked to IV. axis		
						5 = tracked to V. axis		
		<u>_</u> }			à		à	
Monitoring the synchronized movement of	V OF	- 0			0.0	0 to 100.0000 [mm]	Se	0
the coupled axes	X 85		-	02	06	0 = monitoring inactive	0	0
2 ¹⁰	Y 85		- 0	02	06 06	≠ 0 maximum deviation of master		0
. 8°	Z 85! IV 85!		30	02 02	06	and slave axes		0
t shi sh	V 85		150-	02	00	and and and and		0
Defining the relationship between the axes	v 00.	.4		02	00	0, 1		0
Demning the relationship between the axes	X 860	0	08		à•	0 = referenced to position after power-on	2	0
NO. ^{S.}	Y 860		08	• >	68	1 = referenced to REF marks (machine datum)	128	0
1971 A. 1971	Z 860		08	-50	•		20	0
10x 10x	IV 860		08	S.	•	Q ₂ Q ₂ Q ₂		0 🔬
2082 2082	V 860).4	08	•	•	1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 - 1901 -		0 2000
40°	S		11.0			ALC ALC ALC		

7

Function	ANNIN'S	MP No.	Bit	Α	в	с	Input	Annal S	AE-6 Entry value
Software limit switch ranges		6				6	6 6		6
Range 1	X+	910.0		•	• .8		linear axis:		+99 999.9999
Default setting after power-on:	Y+	910.1		•			-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [mm]		· ·
10, 10,	Z+ (910.2		♦ ₹	°`↓		10, 10 K	32,	"
Activation by PLC:	IV+	910.3		• P	•		rotary axis:	Ser.	"
M2817 = 0, M2816 = 0	V+	910.4		<u>_</u>	•		-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [°]	S.O.	"
strobe marker M2824	X-	920.0	3	•	•			155	-99 999.9999
	Y-	920.0	24				20 20	24	-00 000.0000
	T- Z-	920.1		•	•				
Q				•	•	2	2		
24° 24°	IV-	920.3		•	• 3		Ale Ale		26
Clar, Car,	V-	920.4		•					S
Range 2		p.		3	0		10°	30	31 ⁰
20 ⁰⁰ 20 ⁰⁰	Х+	911.0			•		20 ⁰ 20 ⁰	200-	+99 999.9999
Activation by PLC:	Y+	911.1			•		ALC	A. 19	"
M2817 = 0, M2816 = 1	Z+	911.2	14	•	•		All All	AND STREET	1.3
strobe marker M2824	IV+	911.3		•	•				н
	V+	911.4		•	•	2			
18. ²	X-	921.0		•	• N	8.81	10 ²		-99 999.9999
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Y-	921.1		•	6		at at		
Star Star	Z-	921.2			100		Structure Structure	S.	
15°	IV-	921.2		• 3	Ç. ♦		and the second sec	250	
- Si - Si	V-			1. S	•			. So	
4 and	-V -	921.4		1. N	•		all' all'	and in	a the second sec
Range 3	180		22				4	194	4
	X+	912.0		•	•				+99 999.9999
Activation by PLC:	Y+	912.1		•	•	8	6 6		ð .
M2817 = 1, M2816 = 1	Z+	912.2		•	+ .8	20	No.'		No
strobe marker M2824	IV+	912.3		•				4	
10x 10x	V+	912.4		• 3	ें∙		20 20 20 X	°0,	" s
Service Service	Х-	922.0			•		Sau Sau	Solo -	-99 999.9999
197	Y-	922.1		<u>_</u>	•				" <u></u>
4	Z-	922.2	.5	•	•		All All	and a second	1.25
24	IV-	922.3	24	•	•		2 2	24	-
	V-	922.4		•					Ш
(2 ₀	v -	522.4		•	•	2	S. S.		S.
K. K.		Nº.			8	-	Kr Kr		K.

Function	ANNAN! C	MP No. E	A	В	С	Input and and and	AE-6 Entry value
Datum for positioning blocks w	/ith	~	_		\sim		
M92	Х	950.0	•	• 8	°	linear axis:	0
(referenced to the machine datum)	Ý	950.1	•	.50	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [mm]	0
	7	950.2	•	5	•		0
	IV	950.3	•S ²	•	•	rotary axis:	0
	Ň	950.4	<u>_</u>		•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [°]	0 V
	A CARE A	550.4	-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-	•	•		
		16.Q		2	2	12 ⁰ 0	23. ¹⁰
		A. C. C.		200			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Target position for simulated to	sol s	0		0		24 D 24	2 <u>,</u>
change for TOOL CALL with blo		951.0	08	•	•	linear axis:	0
scan	Y	951.1	08	•	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [mm]	0
	Z	951.2	08	•	•	A A A	0
	IV	951.3	08	•	•	rotary axis:	0
	V	951.4	08	•	~	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [°]	> 0
		NO.X			8×.	10 ¹² 10 ¹²	NOX.
Shifting the machine datum		S.		2		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	de la companya de la comp
(referenced to the REF mark of the	X	960.0	•	S.	•	linear axis:	0
encoder)	Y	960.1	+ S ²	•	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [mm]	0
St. L.	Z	960.2		•	•	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	0
	ĪV	960.3	. S .	•	•	rotary axis:	0
	V	960.4	•	•	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [°]	0
	·				2		
		12.2			3.8	Co.X. Co.X.	JON .
		38		33			6
		5		5		office office of	18. Te

unction		MP No.	A Bit	B	с	Input	AE-6 Entry value
lapid traverse	Х	1010.0	•	•	∂ +	linear axis:	♦ 10000
	Y	1010.1	•	• 3		10 to 30 000 [mm/min]	£9." "
	Z	1010.2	•		•	rotary axis:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	IV a	1010.3	•	S.	•	10 to 30 000 [°/min]	"
	V	1010.4	•	 . 	•	and the second	" ST
			18	5			
Nanual feed	Х	1020.0	•	•	•	linear axis:	10000
	Y	1020.1	•	•	•	10 to 30 000 [mm/min]	п
	Z	1020.2	•	•	À.	rotary axis:	п
	IV	1020.3	•		0 ²	10 to 30 000 [°/min]	10 ²
	V	1020.4	•		÷		10
	v	1020.4	•	- S	•		°
ositioning window	Х	1030.0	•	· •	•	linear axis:	0.05
Usitioning window	Ý	1030.1	50		•	0.0001 to 2.0000 [mm]	0.00
	Z	1030.2	18			rotary axis	
	IV	1030.2	4	•	•	0.0001 to 2.0000 [°]	
	V	1030.3	•	•	•		п
	V	1030.4	•	•	<u>_</u> 2•	2	2.00
a la vien		1040		-			St.
Polarity	V	1040	•	10 CC	•		0/ 00000
f the nominal value voltage	X	9	0	25		+1 = X axis negative	% 00000
INC 415B/425 ¹⁾ /426CA)	Y		1 6	80		+2 = Y axis negative	
r of the nominal shaft speed	Z		2			+4 = Z axis negative	State -
INC 425/426PA)	IV 💈		3			+8 = IV. axis negative	42
vith positive traverse direction	V		4			+16 = V. axis negative	
Analogue voltage for rapid trave	erse X	1050.0	•	• >	₽ ⁹ •	4.5 to 9 [V]	9
	Y	1050.1	•	100	•		9
	Z	1050.2	•	- S	•	no function with TNC 426 PA	9 .S
	۲ الا	1050.2		10 A	•	(entry value: 1)	g and a
	NV.	1050.3		5			g S
	V.V	1030.4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	•	1 ²¹ 1 ²¹ 1 ²¹	5

¹⁾ analogue controlled

Function		MP No. Bit	А	В	с	Input and		AE-6 ry value
Acceleration	Х	1060.0	٠	•	ð•	0.001 to 3.0 [m/s ²]	6	1
	Y	1060.1	•	• .8	°	\mathcal{W}^{\times} \mathcal{W}^{\times}	NO.X	1
	Z	1060.2	•		•		50	1
	IV 🏻	1060.3	•	S.	•	da d		1 🔊
	V	1060.4	 ◆ 	•	•	the the second		1
			A.O.			ALO ALO		A.C.
Radial acceleration	194	1070 🚿	•	•	•	0.0001 to 3.0 [m/s ²]		1.5
		1000			6	A	8	
Integral factor ¹⁾	Х	1080.0	•	•	 	0 to 65 535	Non	0
	Y	1080.1	•		•	and the second sec	60	0
	Z	1080.2	•	(°`•	•	10° 10° 10° 10°		0
	IV	1080.3	<u></u>	•	•	10 NO 10 NO		0
	V	1080.4		•	•			0
	all and a second		7	-		and and and		and a
Standstill monitoring	X	1110.0	•	•	•	0.0001 to 30 [mm]		0.1
	Y	1110.1	•	•	ð•	6	6	0.1
	Z	1110.2	•	• .8	<u>⊳`</u> +	No.x No.x	Non	0.1
	IV	1110.3	•	1	•		50	0.1
	V	1110.4	•	€ •	•	0		0.1 🔊
5 ²	See See		- 20					0.1
Movement monitoring	X	1140.0		•	•	0.03 to 10 [V] for TNC 415B/425 ¹⁾		1
	Y	1140.1	•	•	•	0.03 to 10 [1000/min] for TNC 426 PA		1
	Z	1140.2	•	•	•	Note: entry value 10 ⇒ monitoring inactive		1
	IV	1140.3	•	•			~	1
	V	1140.4	•	•		La.X La.X	NO.X	1
		201		200		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	20	1
Time out to switch off the residual	X	1150	•	S.	•	0 to 65 535 [s]		0 5
voltage on error message "Positioning		·	20			and the second sec		Same -
Error"			10					10
Automatic cyclical ²⁾	Sala	1220	•	•	٠	1 to 65 535 [s]		1
offset adjustment		-21				0 = no automatic adjustment		14

¹⁾ analogue controlled ²⁾ no function with TNC 425 (MP 1900 \neq 0) and TNC 426 PA (MP 2000 \neq 0): entry value = 0

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	в	C Input AE-6 Entry value
Reference mark evaluation Direction for traversing the reference marks X Y Z IV V	َ 1 2	+ stornard 2	, , ,	 0 = positive +1 = X axis negative +2 = Y axis negative +4 = Z axis negative +8 = IV. axis negative +16 = V. axis negative
Feed rate for traversing the reference marks X Y Z IV V	1330.1 1330.2	•	• • •	 linear axis: 10 000 10 to 30 000 [mm/min] rotary axis: " 10 to 30 000 [°/min]
Feed rate for leaving the reference end- position X (only if MP1350 = 2) Y Z IV V	1331.1 1331.2	• • • •	••••	 linear axis: 200 10 to 500 [mm/min] rotary axis: " 10 to 500 [°/min]
Axis sequence for reference mark traverse 1. axi 2. axi 3. axi 4. axi 5. axi	s 1340.1 s 1340.2 s 1340.3	* * *	• • •	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Type of reference mark approach X Y Z IV V	1350.0 1350.1 1350.2	* * * *	•	 0 = position encoder with distance-coded reference marks (1. mode) 1 = position encoder without distance-coded 1 = position encoder without distance-coded reference marks 2 = special function (linear measurement with rotary encoder) 3 = position encoder with distance-coded reference marks (2. mode)

Function		MP No.	Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Feed forward control or trailing		1390		•	•	À+	0 = feed forward control	0
mode in the operating modes "Positioning with MDI"		onatolic			orrard		1 = trailing mode	101
"Program Run / Single Block" "Program Run / Full Sequence"	ANIGON STREET			ALCOO)- -		ANI-COOL ANI-COOL	ALCOST.
Feed forward control in all operating modes	X	1391	0	-	02	02	bit not set: control in the operating modes "Positioning with	% 00000
	Y Z	ANO.O	1 2		3	3.91	MDI", "Program Run / Single Block" and "Program Run / Full Sequence" according to MP1390	Aran
tonat,	IV V	of a c	3 4		ornar		bit set: feed forward control in all operating modes	

Operation with Feed Forward Control

Function		MP No.	Bit	Α	B	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Position monitoring in operatio with feed forward control cancellable (POSITIONING ERROR)	n Y Z IV V	1410.0 1410.1 1410.2 1410.3 1410.4	40.	cn 600	•	•	0.0001 to 30.0000 [mm]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3
EMERGENCY STOP (GROSS POSITIONING ERROR)	X Y Z IV V	1420.0 1420.1 1420.2 1420.3 1420.4	40.	• • • •	· • • •	• • •	0.0001 to 30.0000 [mm]	4 4 4 4 4 4

Cams for "Reference End Position":

The reference marks can either be traversed manually using the axis direction keys or automatically with the start key. It is not necessary to enter a code number for the manual traverse as was the case with preceding TNC models. The traverse direction for automatic traverse of the reference marks is defined in MP1320. In order to reverse the traverse direction at the end of the traverse range, a cam for "reference end position" is required. The trigger signals "ref. end position" are assigned to free PLC inputs. By the PLC software these PLC inputs are connected to the PLC markers M2506 and M2556 to M25599. Depending on the entry value of MP1350 the TNC behaves differently.

Linear Encoder with Distance-Coded Reference Marks (MP 1350.X = 0), Mode 1

If the trigger signal "ref. end position" is set when starting reference mark traverse, the axis moves in the direction opposite to that set in the MP1320. If the trigger signal "ref. end position" is only set during automatic traverse, the TNC ignores this signal. Thus, there must be at least two reference marks within the range of the "reference end position". Ref. mark evaluation takes place either in the range of the "ref. end position" or else beyond this range. In case of an evaluation beyond the software limit switch range, the axis automatically moves to the software limit switch after evaluation.

Linear Encoder without Distance-Coded Reference Marks (MP 1350.X = 1)

The traverse direction is automatically reversed, if the axis traverses the cam for "ref. end position". If the axis is already in the range of the "reference end position" range when starting, it moves immediately in the opposite direction. For this reason the reference mark has to be outside the "ref. end position" range.

Special Operation: Linear Measurement with a Rotary Encoder (MP1350.X = 2)

The axis automatically moves to the cam for "reference end position" at the defined feed rate (MP1330). This axis is started again at a reduced feed rate (MP1331) in the opposite direction; the first reference mark is evaluated after the end of the "reference end position" range has been reached. Then the axis is stopped. If the axis is already in the "reference end position" range when starting, it moves immediately at the reduced feed rate (MP1331) in the direction opposite to that indicated in MP1320.

Linear Encoder with Distance-Coded Reference Marks (MP1350.X = 3), Mode 2

If the trigger signal "reference end position" is set during reference mark traverse, the axis moves opposite to the direction defined in MP1320. The signal "ref. end position" is not ignored by the NC. it is only set during automatic traverse. The traverse direction is reversed immediately. Thus, no reference marks are required in the "ref. end position" range.

Function	MP No. I	A Bit	в	С	Input and the second		AE-6 ry value
1. block of Kv factors	1510.0	•	•	6	0.1 to 20	6	1
for operation with feed forward Y	1510.1	•	• .8	0 ^{1X}	NO X NO X	NO.	1
control Z	1510.2	•	. (C)			S.	1
20 1V	1510.3	•			10 ¹ 10 ¹		1 🔊
N N	1510.4		•		100 Mar		1 .00
Stiction compensation X	1511.0	A 4	•		0 to 16 777 215 [µs]		0
Duration of stiction compensation Y	1511.1	3 ×	•		and and and		0
(differential part) Z	1511.2	•	•				0
	1511.3	•	•	8	6 6	6	0
NOX V	1511.4	•	• .8	9×	No.x No.x	NON	0
Limit of extent of stiction compensation X	1512.0	•	<u>_</u>		0 to 16 777 215 [counting steps]	E.	0
(differential part) Y	1512.1	•	¢`↓				0 🔊
Z	1512.2	★0 ⁰	•		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		0
VI (c. 1997)			•		19 ¹ 0		0
V Para National Anna National Anna National Anna National Anna National Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna A	1512.4	1 × 1	•		and a state of the		0
Feed rate for stiction compensation X	1513.0	•	•		0 to 300 000 [mm/min]		0
(differential part) Y	1513.1	•	•	8	6 6	6	0
No. Z	1513.2	•	• .8	$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{N}}$	10 ⁻¹	NON	0
IV IV	1513.3	•	. A S			S.	0
	1513.4	•			04, ¹⁰ 04, ¹⁰ 04, 10		0 💉
2. block of Kv factors X	1515.0		•		0.1 to 10		1 🔊
for operation with feed forward	1515.1	3 × ×	•				1
control Z	1515.2	5 + E	•		41 41 41		1
M105: enable	1515.3	•	•				1
M106: inhibit	1515.4	•	•	8	6	6	1
Approach speed and transient	1520	•	•	97	0.1 to 10 [m/min]	Ne	1
behaviour when accelerating	200		Ser.			de la constanción de la constancición de la constanción de la constanción de la cons	2
Feed rate below which the	SP.		0		0.1 to 10.000 [mm/min]		.KO.
positioning window is monitored X	1525.0	200	02		1 10 ⁶ 10 ⁶		0 🔊
Υ	1525.1	3419	02		recommended value: 0.5 mm/min		0
and Z	1525.2	- 12 E	02		AND AND AND		0
ĪV		_	02				0
	1525.4	_	02	8	6 6	8	0

Operation with Servo Lag

Function		MP No.	Bit	Α	В	C	Input		AE-6 Entry value
Position monitoring during		S.			S.		1.8°	A B	0
operation with servo lag		D			0		0 to 300 [mm]		10
cancellable (POSITIONING ERROR)	Х	1710.0			•	٠	1000		20
	Y	1710.1		. S	•	٠	14. O 14.		20
	Z	1710.2	5	•	•	•	ANT ANT		20
	ĪV	1710.3		•	•	•			20
	V	1710.4		•	•	à			20
	v	1710.4		•		8 ²	10×2		20
		The second			2		and the second s		and the second s
	¥ -	1700.0			5		0.44, 2000 []		00 -0
GROSS POSITIONING ERROR)	X	1720.0		•	× *	•	0 to 300 [mm]		30
	Y	1720.1			•	•			30
	Z	1720.2		\$ \$	•	•	and and		30
	IV IV	1720.3	22	•	•	•	4		30
	V	1720.4		٠	•	٠			30
		6				6	6		0
1. block of Kv factors		No			×.	0	×°	N.	X
for the trailing mode	Х	1810.0		٠	100	•	0.1 to 10		1
	Y	1810.1		•	S.	•			1 💉
	Z	1810.2		100	•	•	Ser.		1 50
	N IV	1810.3					1. S		1
	V	1810.3	3	27.4	•	•	18 ⁵⁶		1.45
	No. V	1810.4	24	•	•	•	14		1
2. block of Kv factors for the		8				8	8	2	8
trailing mode	Х	1815.0		•	• .8	≥×	0.1 to 10		x ^{ex} 1
W105: enable	Ý	1815.1		•	200	•			1
W106: inhibit	Z	1815.2			8		100		1 1
	IV	1815.2			· ·	•	wall'		1
	V			S.	•	•			1.5
	V	1815.4		20.0	•	•	All All		"Very."

Function	ANNAL.	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	And Market	A. A.	AE-6 Entry value
Multiplication factor for Kv	Х	1820.0	•	• 8	2.	0.001 to 1.000			
(not effective with M105)	Y	1820.1	•		•	20			^م 1
	Z	1820.2	•	S.	•	10		10	1 &
	IV	1820.3	. .	•	•	1000		2002	1 1000
	V	1820.4	. S	•	•			A. 19	1 1
A. C.	And a	Å	2			in the second se	and	St.	14
Kink point	Х	1830.0	•	•	ò•	0 to 100.000 [%]			
	Y	1830.1	•	•	°◆	NO.X			100
	Z	1830.2	•		•	100 M			100
	IV	1830.3	•	<0` ↓	•	40		10	100 💉
	V	1830.4	. * °	•	•	1000		200	100 🔊
			14			24		24	100

Integral Digital Speed Control (TNC 425)

Function	MP No.	Bit	А	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Selecting the axes with digital speed controller X Y	1900	0	•	of land	Q.X	0 to 31 0 = axis with analogue controller +1 = X axis with digital controller	% 11111
Source Z IV V		- 2 3 4	N. I. BORN			 +2 = Y axis with digital controller +4 = Z axis with digital controller +8 = IV. axis with digital controller +16 = V. axis with digital controller 	anne good
Speed controller monitoring X Y Z IV V	1910.0 1910.1 1910.2 1910.3 1910.4		•		(Q.	1 to 167 215 [counting steps]	5000 5000 5000 5000 5000 5000
Integral component for the speed X controller Y Z IV V	1920.0 1920.1 1920.2 1920.3 1920.4	hr.	•	* * * *	2.Q	0 to 65 535	100 100 100 100 100 100
Limitation of the integral factor for the speed controller (PT1 element) X Y Z IV V	1925.0 1925.1 1925.2 1925.3 1925.4	422		•	19.	0 to 30.000 [s] 0 = inactive (normal case) Standard value: 0.1 to 2.0 [s] entry value 2: \rightarrow normal effect entry value 0.1: \rightarrow very strong effect This function should only be used, if the drive jogs during standstill due to stiction. The larger the entry value, the more the behavior resembles that of a PI controller.	0 0 0 0 0
Proportional component for the speed controller X Y Z IV V	1940.0 1940.1 1940.2 1940.3 1940.4	hr.	•0	() • • •	6	0 to 65 535	250 250 250 250 250 250

Function	. Share in the	MP No.	Bit	Α	в	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Factor for acceleration feedforw	vard	_					0 to 9.999 [V/(m/s ²)]	
control of the speed controller	Х	1945.0			•	\geq		> 0
L ^N	Ŷ	1945.1			• >	2	10 ^{-X} 10 ^{-X}	0
	Z	1945.2				5	201 201	o 0
	IV	1945.3			5		a 10 a 10 a	0 5
	V	1945.4		.00	•		50 ⁰⁰ 50 ⁰⁰ 50 ⁰⁰	0 5000
Polarity of torque signal	.N.C.	1950			•		0 to 31	% 00000
	Х		0				0 = positive	State -
	Y		1				+1 = X axis negative	
	Z	6	2			8	+2 = Y axis negative	8
	IV	NO.X	3			2 ×	+ 4 = Z axis negative	No.X
	V	200	4		25		+ 8 = IV. axis negative	8
		0 ⁵ .			0		+ 16 = V. axis negative	2,5
Selecting the measuring system	is 🔊	1951		•°	•		0 to 31	% 00000
9				N.C.			0 = 2 measuring systems for each axis:	
			4.				 linear encoder for position rotary encoder for speed 	N. N. N.
	Х	Nag	0		~	0.9	+1 = 1 measuring system (rotary encoder) for both position and speed (X axis)	20.
	Y	200	1		20		+2 = Y axis	8. C.
	Z	5	2		S.		+4 = Z axis	ر م
	IV		3	- 200	2		+8 = 1V. axis	1000
	V		4	A.O.			+16 = V. axis	
Ratio of grating period	100		3				1	
LS to ROD	Х	1955.0	-1	٠	•		0.1 to 100	1
	Y	1955.1		٠	•	8	6 6	à 1
	Z	1955.2		٠	• >	0×	(the entry values should be >5)	X ^{QX} 1
	IV	1955.3		٠				× 1
	V	1955.4		•	S.		Q. Q. 10	1 🔊

Function	MP No.	Bit	А	в	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Compensation for reversal spikes	Nº.			3	0	Main Main	No.
with digitally controlled driving \qquad $ imes$	1960.0		•			-1.0000 to +1.0000 [mm]	<u>ک</u>
axes Y	1960.1		•	(°` ↓		10° 10° 10	0
2 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	1960.2		್ಲೇ	•		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0 🔊
AT AL	1960.3		¥.	•		and and a set of the s	0
V Page 1	1960.4	5	•	•		all all all	0
Movement monitoring for position							
and speed X	1970.0		٠	•	6	0 to 1 [mm]	0,5
(only for digitally controlled driving axes) Y	1970.1		٠	• 3	0 × 1	NO.X NO.X	0,5
Z	1970.2		٠	. A		Note: entry value 0 ⇒ monitoring inactive	0,5
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	/ 1970.3		•			(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	0,5
N N	1970.4		_ * %	•		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0,5
Delayed shutdown of speed controller in EMERGENCY STOP	1980	h.	A.C.	•		0 to 1.999 [s]	0,000

Function	ANNA!!	MP No.	Bit	А	В	С	Input and and and and a	AE-6 Entry value
Maximum current ¹⁾	Х	2110.0		-	-	`	0 to 999.999[Ap]	ò 0
of the power stage	Y	2110.1		-	- 3	≥~. ◆	e.g. with SIEMENS power stage 6SN1123-1AA00-	0
	Z	2110.2		-	100	٠	OBA0:	0
	IV	2110.3			0-	•	6SN1123-1AA00-0BA0:	0 💉
	V	2110.4		- 70	-	•	$18 \text{A} \cdot \sqrt{2} = 25.45 \text{Ap}$	0 🔊
	S	2110.5		2 ¹ /2	-	•	see MP2310	0
Nominal current ¹⁾	X	2120.0	2	-	-	٠	0 to 999.999[Ap]	0
(reference value for I ² t monitoring)	Y	2120.1		-	-	•	e.g.with SIEMENS power stage 6SN1123-1AA00-0BA0:	0
6. 6.	Z	2120.2		-	-	ð.	6SN1123-1AA00-0BA0:	ò 0
	IV	2120.3		-	- 3	<u>ه</u> ۲	$9 A \cdot \sqrt{2} = 12.72 Ap$	0
	V	2120.4		-	200	•	$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{V}} = \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{V}} + \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{V}}$	0
	S	2120.5			<u>{0`-</u>	•	10° 10° 10°	0
Voltage of the current sensor	Х	2130.0			-	٠	0 to 99.999[V]	0 🔗
with peak current	Y	2130.1		14 - C	-	•	with HEIDENHAIN interface card: 7.5V	0
	Z	2130.2	32	-	-	•	44 44	0
	IV	2130.3		-	-	•		0
	V	2130.4		-	-	.	d d	0
Ale Ale	S	2130.5		-	- 3	•	A. A.	0
Motor type ²⁾	Х	2200.0		-	3	•	0 to 5	0
	Y	2200.1			\$°`-	•	0 = synchronous motor	0
	Z	2200.2		- 36°	-	•	1 = asynchronous motor	0 🖉
	IV	2200.3		115	-	•	2 to 5 = reserved	0
	V	2200.4	35	-	-	•	4 4 4	0
	S	2200.5		-	-	•		0

¹⁾entry values depending on the power stage: see table 1 on page 21.1 ²⁾entry values depending on the motor: see table 2 on page 21.1

Table 1: Entry values depending on the power stage

The following SIEMENS power stages can be connected to TNC 426 PA:

Nº.		N.		Nº S	6SN112	3-1AA00	N°		Nº.		6SN1123-1AB00			
200	0AA0	OBAO	00	A0	OD	A0	OE	A0	OF	A0	0AA0	0BA0	0CA0	
10		205	VSA	HSA	VSA	HSA	VSA	HSA	VSA	HSA	9		10	
MP2110	14.14 📈	25.45	50.91	50.91	79.2	79.2	158.4	158.4	198	198	14.14	25.45	50.91	
MP2120	7.07	12.72	25.45	33.94	39.6	42.42	79.2	84.85	99	120.2	7.07	12.72	25.45	

When using non-SIEMENS power stages, please contact HEIDENHAIN.

Table 2: Entry values depending on the motor

The following SIEMENS drives can be connected to TNC 426 PA:

	1FT6064 6AC71	1FT6084 8AC71	1FT6086 8AC71	1FT6062 6AH71	1FT6082 8AH71	1PH6103 4NG4	1PH6107 4NG4
MP2200	0	0	0	0	0	2 1	1
MP2210	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 500	4 500	2 000	2 000
MP2220	2 915	3 080	2 970	6 435	6 930	9 900	9 900
MP2230	3	4	4	3	4	2	2
MP2280	0	0,0	0 0	0	0	14.0	22.1
MP2290	0	0	0	0	0	162	189
MP2300	5.4	11.8	15.4	5.5	11.5	28.3	43.8
MP2310	21.5	46.95	61.7	22.06	62.2	45.3	70.1

When using non-SIEMENS drives, please contact HEIDENHAIN.

Tables for drive-dependent entry values

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Nominal speed (synchronous motor) ¹⁾	X 2210.0		-		<u>، آن</u>	0 to 10 000[rpm]	0
	Y 2210.1		-	-50	٠	AND AND	0
	Z 2210.2		-	5-	٠		0 🔊
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	V 2210.3		3	-	٠	the start the	0 500
94 94 9	/ 2210.4		<u></u>	-	٠		0
	5 2210.5	14	-	-	•	and and and	0
Maximum shaft speed ¹⁾	X 2220.0		-	-	ò•	0 to 99 999[rpm]	o o
Nº	Y 2220.1		-	- 3	©^`♦	(value from table plus 10%)	0
	Z 2220.2		-	100	•	When operating with servo lag, the speed is limited to	0
10°	V 2220.3		-	<u>60 -</u>	•	the value of MP 2220. When operating with feed for-	0
20° 20° 3	/ 2220.4		50°	-	•	ward control, the error message GROSS POSITIONING	0
	S 2220.5		14) <u>-</u>	-	•	ERROR <axis> B is generated when the value of</axis>	0
1)		32				MP 2220 is reached.	
Number of pairs of poles ¹⁾	X 2230.0		-	-	. *	1 to 4	
	Y 2230.1		-	-	<u>_</u> 2•		
St. St.	Z 2230.2		-	- 3	 ▲ 	at at	8 1
office office	V 2230.3		-	50	•	antio antio	1
	/ 2230.4		- 2	- N	•	and the second sec	1
	S 2230.5		1 <u>.</u> 60°	-	•	ALAN ALAN ALAN	. N. CO
Line count of rotary encoder	X 2240.0	34	_	-	٠	0 to 10 000 [lines per revolution]	0
(speed encoder)	Y 2240.1	~	-	-	•	0 = non-controlled axis (no encoder monitoring)	0
•	Z 2240.2		-	-	à•	6	<u>ه</u> 0
Hox Hox	V 2240.3		-		≥×.	Hax Hax	.x [@] ∑ 0
	/ 2240.4		-	-20	٠		0
	S 2240.5		-	<u>6°-</u>	•	10 ⁴	0 💉
	Se .					10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	1000

¹⁾ entry values depending on the motor: see table 2 on page 21.1

Function	ANNA!	MP No. Bit	A	В	с	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Counting direction of the signal	sof X	2250.0	-	-	à	0 = not inverted	0
the rotary encoder	Y	2250.1	-	- 3	°	1 = inverted	0
1897 A.	Z	2250.2	-	-35	•	1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 - 1871 -	0
	IV -	2250.3	-	5	•	A COLORADO A	0 0
	V	2250.4	- 2	-	•	a series and s	0
	S	2250.5	<u></u>	-	•		0
		2200.0	250		·	and	Ů
Notor constant	Х	2260.0	-	-	•	0 to 99.999[Nm/A]	0
	Y	2260.1	-	-	à.	with SIEMENS drives: 0	0
	Z	2260.2	-	- 3	2×	NO X NO X	<u>ко</u> х о
	IV	2260.3	-	- 200	•	18 ¹⁰	0
	V	2260.4	-	5	•	25 TO 50	0
	S	2260.5	- 3	- ⁻	•	Ban Ban Ban	0
	A.O.		110		-		ALCON
Aax. motor temperature	X	2270.0	- 1	-	•	0 to 255[°C]	0
-	Y	2270.1	-	-	•	255 = no monitoring	0
	Z	2270.2	-	-	à.	with SIEMENS drives: 150	<u>ک</u> 0
	IV	2270.3	-	- 8		NO.X NO.X	0
	V	2270.4	-	-30	•	, a ¹⁰ ,	0 ¹⁰
	S	2270.5	-	5	•	2x 10x 10x	0
	1000		102	P.		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1000
Aagnetising current ¹⁾	Х	2280.0	24 COT	-	•		0
	Y	2280.1	- ¹	-	•	0 to 99.999[Ap]	0
	Z	2280.2	-	-	•	e.g. with SIEMENS motor 1PH6103/ :	0
	IV	2280.3	-	-	à.	$9.9 \text{A} \cdot \sqrt{2} = 12.72 \text{Ap}$	> 0
	V	2280.4	-	- >	<u>م</u> کر	3.0 h = 12.72 Hp	0
	S	2280.5	-	-30	•	and and	0
	5			30.	•		ſ .

¹⁾entry values depending on the motor: see table 2 on page 21.1

Function	14	MP No. Bit	A	B	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Time constant of armature ¹⁾	Х	2290.0	-	-	٠	0 to 10 000[ms]	0
	Υ	2290.1 👌	-	-	•	Example: Calculation of time constant of the armature from the motor	o (o
	Ζ	2290.2	-	-	•	parameters of the SIEMENS spindle motor 1PH6107-4GN4	0
	IV	2290.3	-	-	. A	SIEMENS motor parameters:	0
	V	2290.4	-		0	P164 = nom. frequency = 68.9 Hz	0 💉
	S	2290.5	-	- 200	•	P168 = resistance of armature (cold) = 157 m Ω	0
		⁷ 0.111		34		P170 = leakage reactance of armat. = 785 m Ω	
	152			2		P171 = reactance of main field = 12 090 m Ω	AN A
		, ad				$MP2290 = \frac{(P171[m\Omega] + P170[m\Omega] \cdot 1000)}{2 \cdot \Pi \cdot P164[Hz] \cdot P168[m\Omega]} [ms] =$	<i>Q</i> .
		NOTOSHL.			onard	$= \frac{(12090 + 785) \cdot 1000}{2 \cdot \Pi \cdot 68, 9 \cdot 157} \text{ [ms]} = 189 \text{ [ms]}$	~ x
Nominal value of motor ¹⁾	Х	2300.0	-	-5	•	0 to 100.000[A]	0 🖉
(reference value for "utilization"	Y	2300.1	-	19°	•	MP 2300 is used to calculate the I ² t monitoring and the utilization	0
display and for I ² t monitoring)	Ζ	2300.2	- 3	C	•	display (modules 9160 and 9166)	0
	IV	2300.3	- ~	-	•		0
	V	2300.4	-	-	•		0
	S	2300.5	-	-	•		0
Maximum current ¹⁾	Х	2310.0	-	-		0 to 100.000[Ap]	0
of motor	Y	2310.1	-	-	S.	110x 110x 110x	0 🔬
	Ζ	2310.2	-	- 2	•	The speed controller limits the maximum current to the minimum	0
	IV	2310.3	-	<u></u>	•	value of MP2110 and MP2310.	0
	V	2310.4	- 3	Ca	•	and and and a second	0
	S	2310.5	- 30	-	•	4 4 4	0
reserved		2320.x	-	-	•	entry value 0	0
reserved		2330.x	-	-	•	entry value 0	0

¹⁾entry values depending on the motor: see table 2 on page 21.1

Function		MP No.	Bit	A	В	С	Input		AE-6 Entry valu	ue
Amplification for current co	ntroller X	2400.0		-	-	٠	0 to 30 000 [1/V]		0	
	> Y	2400.1		-	-	`+	0 = controller inhibited		<u>ک</u> 0	
	Z	2400.2		-	- 34	÷ `	No. No.		0	
	IV	2400.3		-	1. A.S.	٠	and a second second		0	4
	V	2400.4		-	0-	٠			0	10
	S	2400.5		- +00	-	٠	20 ⁰¹ 20 ⁰¹		0	2000
reserved	Х	2410.0		13	-	٠	0	ad los	0	20
	Y	2410.1	3	-	-	٠	All All		0	
	Z	2410.2	-	-	-	٠			0	
	> IV	2410.3		-	-	` +	6 6		ò 0	
	V	2410.4		-	8	<u>ه</u> ``ډ	No.x No.x		0	
	S	2410.5		-	- 60	٠	AND AND		õ 0	4
Proportional factor of the cu	irrent X	2500.0			<u>(°</u> -	٠	0 to 100 000[Ap]	. ² 0	0	10
controller	Y	2500.1			- 1	•	100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100		0	2000
	Z	2500.2		24	-	•	Class Contraction of the contract of the contr		0	
	IV.	2500.3	S.	<u> </u>	-	٠	AND AND		0	
	V	2500.4		-	-	•			0	
	S	2500.5		-	-	ð•	6 6		<u>ه</u> 0	
ntegral factor of the curren	t X	2510.0		-		<u>، آ</u>	0 to 100 000[A]		0	
controller	Y	2510.1		-	30	•	AP. AP.		0	4
	Z	2510.2		-	<u></u>	٠	and the second second		0	20
	IV	2510.3		- 200	-	٠	100 X		0	200
	V	2510.4		24	-	٠	Class Contraction of the contract of the contr		0	5
	S	2510.5	34	-	-	•	and a state		0	
reserved	Х	2520.0		-	-	•	0		0	
~ ~	N Y	2520.1		-	-	à.	6 6		0	
	Z	2520.2		-	8	≥×	Hox Hox		N ^{OX} 0	
	IV	2520.3		-	20	•	10 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		0	4
	V	2520.4		-	<u>8</u>	•	101 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		0	25
	S	2520.5		- <u>+</u> 0 ²	-	•	10 ²⁰		0	1000 M
reserved	X	2530.0		<u></u>	-	02	0	3N.07	0	\$9°
and a second	Y	2530.1	32	<u> </u>	-	02	and a second		0	
	Z	2530.2		-	-	02			0	
	N IV	2530.3		_	-	02	6		0	
	~				1	02			~X -	
	V	2530.4		-	- 58	02	X2. X2.		0	

X Y Z IV V S X Y Z IV V S	2600.0 2600.1 2600.2 2600.3 2600.4 2600.5 2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3 2610.4	44	- - - - - -	- 	* * * *		0 0 0 0 0 0
Z IV V S X Y Z IV V	2600.2 2600.3 2600.4 2600.5 2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	le,	54		* * *	0 ************************************	
IV V S X Y Z IV V	2600.3 2600.4 2600.5 2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	64	54	- - - -	-	0	0 0 0 0 0
V S X Y Z IV V	2600.4 2600.5 2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	44	54	- - - - -	-	0	0 0 0 0
S X Y Z IV V	2600.5 2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	142	54	- - - -	-	0	0 0 0 0
X Y Z IV V	2610.0 2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	h.	54		-	0	0
Y Z IV V	2610.1 2610.2 2610.3	th.	-	-	* *	0	0 0
Z IV V	2610.2 2610.3		-	-	•		0
IV V	2610.3		-				~
IV V	1 m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m			-	~	6 6	0
-	2610.4		-	- 3	≥ו	NO X NO X	0
S			-	-30	•		0
	2610.5			<u>6</u> -	•	2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2	0 🔬
Х	2620.0		- 200	-	٠	0	0 🔊
Y	2620.1		7 . 5.	-	•	ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC:	0
Z	2620.2	S.	-	-	•	State State	0
IV	2620.3		-	-	•		0
V	2620.4		-	-	À •	8	<u>ک</u> 0
S	2620.5		-	- 8	≥×	Hox Hox	1 NO X
Х	2630.0		-	^	06	0 to ± 30 [A]	0
Y.S	2630.1			<u></u>	06	104, 10 ¹ (4)	0
Z	2630.2		- 208	-	06	10 NO NO NO	0
NI	2630.3		<u>26</u>	-	06		0
V	2630.4	34	-	-	06	and and and	0
S	2630.5		-	-	06		0
Х	2800.0		-	-		0 to 99 999.999[mm]	0
Y	2800.1		-	8		0 = no monitoring	0
Z	2800.2		-	20	02		0
IV s	2800.3			0-	02	position encoder and from the pulses of the speed	0 🔬
V	2800.4		- 2 02	-	02	encoder. If the difference of the results exceeds the	0
Nº.						value of MP2800, the error message GROSS	0
35 ⁵⁵		5				POSITIONING ERROR <axis> C is generated.</axis>	And State
7	X Y Z IV V S X Y Z IV V S X Y Z	X 2620.0 Y 2620.1 Z 2620.2 IV 2620.3 V 2620.4 S 2620.5 X 2630.0 Y 2630.1 Z 2630.2 IV 2630.3 V 2630.4 S 2630.5 X 2800.0 Y 2800.1 Z 2800.2 IV 2800.3	X 2620.0 Y 2620.1 Z 2620.2 IV 2620.3 V 2620.4 S 2620.5 X 2630.0 Y 2630.1 Z 2630.2 IV 2630.3 V 2630.4 S 2630.4 S 2630.5 X 2800.0 Y 2800.1 Z 2800.2 IV 2800.3	X 2620.0 - Y 2620.1 - Z 2620.2 - IV 2620.3 - V 2620.4 - S 2620.5 - X 2630.0 - Y 2630.1 - Z 2630.2 - IV 2630.3 - V 2630.4 - S 2630.5 - X 2800.0 - Y 2800.1 - Z 2800.2 - IV 2800.3 -	X 2620.0 - - Y 2620.1 - - Z 2620.2 - - IV 2620.3 - - V 2620.4 - - S 2620.5 - - X 2630.0 - - Y 2630.1 - - Y 2630.2 - - IV 2630.3 - - IV 2630.3 - - V 2630.4 - - S 2630.5 - - X 2800.0 - - Y 2800.1 - - Y 2800.2 - - IV 2800.3 - -	X 2620.0 - - + Y 2620.1 - - + Z 2620.2 - - + IV 2620.3 - - + V 2620.4 - - + S 2620.5 - - + X 2630.0 - - + X 2630.1 - - 06 Y 2630.2 - - 06 Z 2630.3 - - 06 V 2630.4 - - 06 V 2630.5 - - 06 X 2800.0 - - 02 Y 2800.1 - - 02 Y 2800.2 - - 02 IV 2800.3 - - 02	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Spindle

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Output of the spindle speed	3010	• .8 ⁰	Contro	•	0 = spindle speed not output	6
coded	14	4			1 =only if speed changes2 =with every TOOL CALL	Stand Contract
analogue	Jonatyka P	A.(050)	contact	(Q.	 3 = gear switching signal only if gear range changes 4 = gear switching signal with every TOOL CALL 5 = no gear switching signal 	athead which are
controlled spindle for orientation	10(nach20)		Lomatol ⁴	10. o	 6 = gear switching signal only if gear range changes 7 = gear switching signal with every TOOL CALL 8 = no gear switching signal 	ashail
Output of an analogue voltage at the analogue output of the spindle (only if MP3010 < 3)	3011	* * -	• • •	••••	0 = no function 1 = voltage is proportional to the current feed rate 2 = voltage defined via PLC (module 9130) 3 = voltage defined via M-function (M200 - M204)	
Feed rate that corresponds to an analogue voltage of 10V (only if MP3011 = 1)	3012	MI GOOT	•	•	0 to 300 000 [mm/min]	0

Function	MP No. Bit	A	в	С	Input and the second	AE-6 Entry value
LASER function with M202	6			6	10 to 300 000 [mm/min]	8
Characteristic curve kink poin	nts 🔬		N	0 ^{.×}	No. No.	NO.X
Speed	3013.0	-		•	18 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	0 0
	3013.1	-	..	•	10 ¹	() 0 ()
	3013.2		•	•	20x ¹⁰ 0x ¹⁰ 0x	0 200
	3013.3	24	•	•	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 2	0
	3013.4	- 12	•	•	AND AND AND	0
	3013.5	-	•	•		0
	3013.6	-	•	ò•	6 6	<u>></u> 0
	3013.7	-	• 3	≥`•	NO.	0
	3013.8	-		•	and the second se	0
	3013.9	-		•		0
	3013.10	- 202	•	•	00, ¹⁰ 00, ¹⁰ 00,	0
	3013.11	210	•	•	Carlos Ca	0
Characteristic curve kink poin		s ² -	•	•	0 to 9.999 [V]	0
Voltage	3014.1	-	•	•		0
	3014.2	-	•	` +	6 6	<u> </u>
	3014.3	-	•	@`•	No.	0
	3014.4	-	^	•	and the second sec	0
	3014.5	-	< <u>`</u> + `	•		o (0
	3014.6	- 202	•	•	200 ¹⁰ 00 20 ⁰	0
	3014.7	21/2	•	•	AC AC AC	0
	3014.8	5 -	•	•	An An An	0
	3014.9	-	•	•		0
	3014.10	-	•	ò•	6 6	0
N. N.	3014.11	-	• 1	<u>}</u> `+	NO. NO.	0
Definition of the spindle speed	3020	04	1	٠	0 to 99 999	00991
range			0		00991 = no limitation	1 ⁰

Function	Way and C	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Axis halt on TOOL C. spindle speed output		3030	•	•	2.Q+	0 = axis halt 1 = no axis halt	0
Programming the sp S = 0 (if MP3240.1 \neq 0)		3120	* 	•	•	$0 \Rightarrow S = 0$ permitted $1 \Rightarrow S = 0$ not permitted	0 100
Polarity • of S-analogue voltage (TNC 415B/425/426CA) • of nominal spindle spec (TNC 426 PA)	ed	3130	Cr. •	•	•	0 = M03: positive M04: negative 1 = M03: negative M04: positive 2 = M03 and M04: positive 3 = M03 and M04: negative	0
Count direction of the encoder	ne spindle	3140	*	•	•	0 = positive 1 = negative	0
Line count of the spi	indle encoder	3142	1 an -	-	•	0 = 1024 lines 1 = 2048 lines	0
S-analogue voltage v	with						
nominal speed	gear range 1	3210.0	•	•	\$	0 to 9.999 [V]	9
Stor.	gear range 2		•	•3	•	St St	9
office.	gear range 3		•	_< ♀	•	Stio Stio	9
3 ⁵⁰	🔊 gear range 🛛 4		• 8	₩ •	•	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9
8. 8	gear range 5		۲	•	•	8 8 8	9 🖉
and the second se	gear range 💦 6		A 19	•	•	and and a second and a second	9
24	gear range 👋 🛛 7		•	•	•	4 4 4	9
	gear range 8	3210.7	•	•	•		9
Revolutions of the m	otor with	Sec. 1			2	Page 12 and 12 a	S.
nominal speed		St.		E.	× .	0 to 9.999 [1000/min]	S. S.
(TNC 426 PA)	gear range 1	3210.0	-	See.	•	Store Store A	9
all a second and a second a se	🔊 gear range 🛛 2		- 0	s ²⁰ -	•		9
8	gear range 3		30	-	•	S S S	9 8
and it	gear range 4		an-	-	•	and a set of the set o	9
14	gear range 5		-	-	•	4 4 4	9
	gear range 6		-	-	•		9
, Ì	gear range 7	3210.6	-	-		<u>3</u>	9
Nºº	gear range 8	3210.7	-	- 2	 	Ato Ato	9

Function	MP No.	Bit	A	в	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Controlled range for S-analogue output	and the second			Nº Nº	<	3 ⁶⁰ 3 ⁶⁰ 5	Karr
Min. S-analogue voltage that can be output	3240.1		- 1C	 	•	0 to 9.999 [V]	0
Jog voltage for gear switching (markers for direction of rotation: M2490/M2491)	3240.2	in the second se	9° .	•	•	0 to 9.999 [V]	0.1
Controlled range for S-speed output	13.2					18 ⁰	
(TNC 426 PA)	Ser .			35		all	
Min. motor speed that can be output	3240.1		- JC	-	•	0 to 9.999 [1000/min]	0
Motor speed for gear switching (markers for direction of rotation: M2490/M2491)	3240.2	and and	<u>,0°_</u>	-	•	0 to 9.999 [1000/min]	0.1
Limit with S-override max. min.	3310.0 3310.1		•	•	•	0 to 150 [%]	150 0
Ramp gradient of the spindle:	3310.1		•	÷.	•	0 to 1.999 [V/ms]	
• Spindle ON/OFF, M03, M04, M05;	3410.0		-0.5C		•	national national nation	0.1
 Oriented spindle stop "Tapping" cycle 	3410.1 3410.2	in the second	(°) •	•	• •	AND	0.1 0.1
	3410.3		•	•	•		0.1
 Tapping without floating tap holder (Rigid Tapping) 			•	NO	5.	He Starter Sta	e ⁸
Ramp gradient of the spindle: (TNC 426 PA)	100		×Č	C.C.		0 to 1.999 [<u>1000 / min</u>]	
• Spindle ON/OFF, M03, M04, M05;	3410.0		000	-	•	ms	0.1
 Oriented spindle stop 	3410.1	444	-	-	•	and the second	0.1
 "Tapping" cycle 	3410.2		-	-	•		0.1
 Tapping without floating tap holder (Rigid Tapping) 	3410.3		-	Cather	•	matha.P	0.1

Function	ANNO CONTRACT	MP No. B	A	В	С	Input something something	AE-6 Entry value
Transient response of t • Spindle ON/OFF, M03, M0 • Oriented spindle stop • "Tapping" cycle • "Rigid Tapping" cycle		3415.0 3415.1 3415.2 3415.3	- - -	Salaste	· • • •	0 to 1000[ms]	1 1 1 1 1
Positioning window for	the spindle	3420	•	•	•	0 to 65 535 [increments]	10
Spindle pre-set	ANO.O	3430	•	**	<u> </u>	0 to 360 [°]	0
Kv factor for the spind (per gear range)	gear range1gear range2gear range3gear range4	3440.0 3440.1 3440.2 3440.3		•	• • •	0.1 to 10	1 1 1 1
anatyka.pl	gear range5gear range6gear range7gear range8	3440.4 3440.5 3440.6 3440.7	* * *		* * *	matthe of	1 1 1 1

Function	ANNON IS	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Nominal spindle speed	gear range1gear range2gear range3gear range4gear range5gear range6gear range7gear range8	3510.0 3510.1 3510.2 3510.3 3510.4 3510.5 3510.6 3510.7	* * * * *		•	0 to 99 999.999 [rpm]	1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000
Maximum spindle speed	gear range1gear range2gear range3gear range4gear range5gear range6gear range7gear range8	3515.0 3515.1 3515.2 3515.3 3515.4 3515.5 3515.6 3515.7	• • • • •	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	•	0 to 99 999 [rpm]	1200 2400 3600 4800 6000 7200 8400 9600
Spindle speed activated marker 2501	by	3520.0	And Con	•	•	0 to 99 999.999 [rpm] direction of rotation is always positive	200
Spindle speed for orient spindle stop	ted	3520.1	•	•	2.Q+	0 to 99 999.999 [rpm]	100

Integral PLC

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
PLC program from RAM or from EPROM	4010		•	000	-	+ 0 = EPROM operation + 1 = RAM operation	0
PLC compatibility to TNC 415/425 convert axis words W1024ff to markers convert new markers into old markers convert configuration bits from MP4210 into markers error markers are available	4020	0 1 2 3	W.GOO	onast	•	0 to 31 corresponding bit = 0 \Rightarrow function inactive corresponding bit = 1 \Rightarrow function active	%00000
non-volatile markers in the range M1000 to M1999	.Ho.P	4		N.	2	we the start	-Mag
Automatic lubrication X Y Z IV V	4060.0 4060.1 4060.2 4060.3 4060.4	4		•	* * *	0 to 65 535 [65 536 μm]	100 200 300 400 0
Maximum change of the temperature compensation per PLC scan in the PLC words W576 - W584	4070	~	•	•	2.Q+	0.0001 to 0.005 [mm]	0.0001

Function	And St.	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
PLC: Time for T 0 - T 29		4110.0 4110.1 4110.2 4110.3 4110.4 4110.5	3			• • • • •	0 to 65 535 [PLC cycles]	100 22 50 100 4
disutomatika.di		4110.5 4110.6 4110.7 4110.8 4110.9 4110.10 4110.11 4110.12	14			• • • • • • •	M M M M	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
womables.pl		4110.13 4110.14 4110.15 4110.16 4110.17 4110.18	h.	* * * *	•	• • • • • • • •	and tomaster	13 14 15 25 0 0
dbab www.hbab		4110.19 4110.20 4110.21 4110.22 4110.23 4110.24 4110.25	hu	•	•	••••• /01	ANNI COLOR ANNI COLOR ANNI COLOR ANNI COLOR	
dbaltonic www.dbaltonic		4110.23 4110.26 4110.27 4110.28 4110.29	h.		•	* * *	ANTAL COLOUR ANTAL COLOUR ANTAL COLOUR ANTAL COLOUR	0 0 0 0

Function	C.	MP No.	Bit	A	В	с	Input and	AE-6 Entry value
PLC: Time for T 30 - T 47		4110.30 4110.31 4110.32		••	•	 • • 	0 to 65 535 [PLC cycles]	0 0 0
		4110.33 4110.34 4110.35 4110.36		•	* * *	* * *	and and the an	0 0 0
		4110.37 4110.38 4110.39 4110.40		• • •		× •	tonagkadi tonagkadi ton	0 0 0 0
		4110.41 4110.42 4110.43 4110.44			* * *	* * *	ANNAL BOL ANNAL BOL ANAL BOL	0 0 0 0
- marken		4110.45 4110.46 4110.47		• •	•) • •	0 to 65 535 [PLC cycles]	0 0 0
LC: Pre-set values for counters 0 - 10		4120.0 4120.1 4120.2 4120.3			* * *	• • •		0 1 2 3
		4120.4 4120.5 4120.6 4120.7		• • •	STING) • •	sonayka.a	4 5 6 7
		4120.8 4120.9 4120.10		N.C.S.	* *	• •	www.gbab	8 9 10

Function	Mannes	MP No.	Bit	A	В	С	Input	www.c	ANNA, C	En	AE-6 try value
PLC: Pre-set values fo counters 11 - 31		4120.11 4120.12 4120.13 4120.14		• • • •	•	10. 	"automatyka.ol	~automatyka.pl	ration	540.0	11 12 13 14
and and a second and a second and a second a sec		4120.15 4120.16 4120.17 4120.18	42	č. •	* * *	•	Man Mill			~	15 16 17 18
doautonative.b.		4120.19 4120.20 4120.21 4120.22		•	• •	•	dballonadkalt.			Stre.P.	19 20 21 22
and		4120.23 4120.24 4120.25 4120.26 4120.27	h.	•	• • •	•	hand in the second			2.01	23 24 25 26 27
A GBAUGINAUN MINIGPAUS		4120.28 4120.29 4110.30 4110.31	h.	•	•	* * *	mmindbautomatyle			5	28 29 30 31
Fast PLC input Defining the fast input	7°3,	4130	19	•	•	.	0 to 254	10. 10.	-19	10.R	0
Defining the active level of	he fast input	4131		+ .3 20 ⁰¹³		•	0 = activation with 1 = activation with		Ballorr	<u>6</u>	0

444	Function	0	ANNAN!	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	annon C	han	En	AE-6 try value	
	Setting a number	6	D768	4210.0		٠	•	ò •	-99 999.9999 to +9	9 999.9999 [mm] or [°]]	6	+10	1
	No."		D772	4210.1		•		•	No.				+1	342
	A BO		D776	4210.2		•	<u> </u>	•	A BAN		2		+2	3
	10		D780	4210.3		• 8	►	•	1.0°		10		+3	
	1000		D784	4210.4			•	•	1001		200		+4	
2	S AL		D788	4210.5	3	S.	•	•	A.S.		34.10		+5	
14	34		D792	4210.6	3224	•	•	•	and a second sec		Sec.		+6	
			D796	4210.7		٠	•	•					+7	
	6		D800	4210.8		•	•	è •	6				+8	
	No."		D804	4210.9		•	+ P	· •	Nor				+9	13
	AND		D808	4210.10		•		•	1987 - 19		2		+10	30
	10		D812	4210.11		• 8	S` ◆	•	. 40 ¹		10		+11 🔊	
	100		D816	4210.12			•	•	1000		2000		+12	
A	14 N		D820	4210.13	2	8 -	•	•	A.C.		24.0		+13	
124	Star Star		D824	4210.14	322	٠	•	•	and a start of the		AN'		+14	
			D828	4210.15		٠	•	•			~		+15	
	8		D832	4210.16		٠	•	• 6	6				+16	
	NO.X		D836	4210.17		٠	+x2	∼ •	Nº X				+17	13
	AN A		D840	4210.18		٠	A CONTRACT	•	25		2		+18	300
	10		D844	4210.19		• 8	S 🔸	•	10		20		+19 🔊	
	1000		D848	4210.20			•	•	1000		1000		+20	
N	(S)		D852	4210.21		S.	•	•			A.C.		+21	
1272	2 ⁴⁷		D856	4210.22	3554	•	•	•	and a second		18 M		+22	
			D860	4210.23		•	•	•					+23	
	8		D864	4210.24		٠	•	*	8				+24	
	No.X		D868	4210.25		٠	- + O	× •	NO X				+25	NB
	AN AN		D872	4210.26		٠	J.	•	100		à		+26	300
	20		D876	4210.27		• 8	S 🔸	•	20		. Toy		+27 🔊	
	1000		D880	4210.28			•	٠	1081		20 ²⁰⁻		+28	
4	(S. 72		D884	4210.29		\$° •	•	٠	N.O.		NIO"		+29	
12° C.			D888	4210.30	325	•	•	٠	and a second		and a set		+30	
	1		D892	4210.31		•	•	•	a.	-4.			+31	

Function	ANN C	MP No.	Bit	Α	в	с	Input and and	40	En	AE-6 try value
Setting a number	D896	4210.32		٠	•	ò •	0		8	+0
No. No.	D900	4210.33		•	. €	•	NO.			+0
AND AND	D904	4210.34		•	\sim	•		2		+0
	D908	4210.35		• 3	•	•	10 ¹¹	10		+0
20 ⁷ 201	D912	4210.36			•	•	10x 10x	200		+0
19	D916	4210.37		£°.≁	•	•	and the second sec	4. ⁰		+0
	D920	4210.38		•	•	•	all all all			+0
	D924	4210.39		•	•	•				+0
6 6	D928	4210.40		•	•	è •	6 6			+0
Le ^x Le ^x	D932	4210.41		•	+ 1 ²	× •	NO X NO X			+0
189. V20.	D936	4210.42		•	100	•		2°		+0
10° 10°	D940	4210.43		• 8	£`.	•	10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	20		+0 💉
and a series	D944	4210.44			•	•	10 x x 10 x	1000		+0
No. No.	D948	4210.45		(°)	•	•		7.0.		+0
. All and a second s	D952	4210.46		•	•	•	at at at	a.		+0
	D956	4210.47		•	•	•				+0
Machine parameters with WS	960 X	4220.0		•	•	À •	10 to 30 000		~	1800
	962 Y	4220.1		•	♦\2 ²	× 🔸	- setting a number in PLC			1800
- Lots - Lots	964 Z	4220.2		•	~~``	•	or	20		1800
	966 IV 🔬	4220.3		• 8	\$`.	•	- feed rate for reapproaching the contour	205		1800 🔊
	968 V	4220.4			•	•	[mm/min] or [°/min]	Ser.		1800
Setting a number	. N. O	4230.0		S.	•	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999 [mm]	119		0
(readable with module9032)							and and and	0		3.2 ¹⁵
										-
6 6		.0				6.	8			-
Kox Kox		4230.31		•	- \ ₽	× •	NO.X NO.X			0

Function	Marken Charles and Charles	MP No.	ABit	В	с	Input and and and and a	AE-6 Entry value
	ng a number with module 9032)	4231.0	•	+ Crath		-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0
PLC: setti	mg a number W976 (M2192 to 2207) W978 (M2208 to 2223) W980 (M2224 to 2239) W982 (M3200 to 3215) W984 (M3216 to 3231) W986 (M3232 to 3247) W990 (M3248 to 3263)	4310.0 4310.1 4310.2 4310.3 4310.4 4310.5 4310.6	•	•	•	-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	20480 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Adaptatio interface	n of the PLC extension X47)	4410	0	•	◆ 1)	 +0 = no analogue inputs activated on 1. extension +1 = analogue inputs on 1. extension (PA 100 or analogue inputs activated on PL 410) +0 = no analogue inputs activated on 2. extension +2 = analogue inputs on 2. extension (PA 100 or analogue inputs activated on PL 410) 	O which are a second and a second and a second are a second and a second are a seco

¹⁾reserved, entry value 0

Adaptation of the Data Interface

Function		MP No.	Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Inhibiting a data interface	,100 ¹	5000		• 	Contract.	•	0 = no interface inhibited 1 = RS-232 inhibited 2 = RS-422 inhibited	0
Data format and transfer stop operating mode EXT1 operating mode EXT2 operating mode EXT3 (PLC)	March	5020.0* 5020.1* 5020.2*	hr.	• • •	• •	•	0 to 255	168 168 168
7 or 8 data bits Block check character		orran.	0	.80	official		 +0 = 7 data bits, bit 8 = parity +1 = 8 data bits, bit 8 = 0, bit 9 = parity +0 = BCC character optional 	
Transmission stop through RTS			2				+2 = control character not BCC +0 = inactive +4 = active	
Transmission stop through DC3 Character parity even/odd		STREAK O.P.	3		SCI BA	3.9	+0 = inactive +8 = active +0 = even	
Character parity on/off		<u> </u>	5	erd ! OP	×		+16 = odd +0 = off +32 = on	
Number of stop bits		onadys.d	6 7		Cornatol	2.9	+ 64 \rightarrow bit 6 = 1 +128 \rightarrow bit 7 = 1 bit 6 bit 7 0 1 = 1½ stop bits 1 0 = 2 stop bits 0 1 = 1 stop bit 1 1 = 1 stop bit	

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Operating mode for EXT1 EXT2 EXT3 (PLC)	5030.0* 5030.1* 5030.2*	•		• • •	0 = "standard data transfer" 1 = "blockwise transfer"	and 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Data transfer rate for PLC coupling (EXT3)	5040	•	•	•	0 to 9 0 = 110 Bd 5 = 2400 Bd 1 = 150 Bd 6 = 4800 Bd 2 = 300 Bd 7 = 9600 Bd 3 = 600 Bd 8 = 19200 Bd 4 = 1200 Bd 9 = 38400 Bd	7
Control characters for "Blockwise Transfer" ASCII character for beginning of program (STX) EXT1 EXT2 EXT3 (PLC)	5200.0* 5200.1* 5200.2*	*	•	102 102 102	0 to 127	0 0 0
ASCII character for end of program EXT1 (ETX) EXT2 EXT3 (PLC)	5201.0* 5201.1* 5201.2*	•10 50•	(* * *	102 102 102	0 to 127	0 0 0
ASCII character for file type (for data transfer) EXT1 EXT2 EXT3 (PLC)	5202.0* 5202.1* 5202.2*	•		102 102 102	0 to 127	0 0 0

Function	ANN PARTY IN THE REAL	MP No. Bit	Α	в	C	Input	ANNIE CONTRACTOR	ANNA, C	AE-6 Entry value
ASCII character for input		6		0		0 to 127	6		6
identification	(E)	5203.0*	•		102	No.		- N	0
EXT1		5203.1*	•	\$ ` +	102	1915 - C		1910 A.	0
EXT2		5203.2*	. • °	•	102	10		10	0
EXT3 (PLC)			Ser .			100		200-	
ASCII character for file type		A.	2			. N. C.	N.C.	A.C.	A.C.
(for data output)		All Contractions			S.	0 to 127		All Contractions	
EXT1		5204.0*	•	•	102				0
EXT2		5204.1*	•	+ 8	102	8			<u>ک</u>
EXT3 (PLC)		5204.2*	•	1	102	×2×		2	0
ASCII character for output		S.	1	8		0 to 127	S.	18 M	
identification		5205.0*		•	102	201		20	0
EXT1	(A)	5205.1*	S ²	•	102	Ser.		18 ²⁰	0
EXT2	Sec. 1	5205.2*	•	•	102	1. ¹ 0.		1. ¹ Or	0
EXT3 (PLC)			-			101		13 ²⁵	. State
ASCII character for beginning o	f						<i>N</i> .		
command block	-	2				0 to 127			
EXT1	(SOH)	5206.0*	•	10.2	102	NO TO THE NOR		N	0
EXT2	(0011)	5206.1*	•	20	102	25			0 A
EXT3 (PLC)		5206.2*	- se	•	102	201		201	0 sol
ASCII character for end of		0200.2	3	•	102	100	Ser .	1000	
command block		See.	5			0 to 127		19 ⁵	
EXT1	(ETB)	5207.0*	•	•	102	0.0127		33 ⁵⁵	0
EXT2		5207.1*			102			2	0
EXT3 (PLC)		5207.1*	•	•	102	× 1			
		5207.2	•	•	102		200		0 0

Function		MP No. Bit	Α	В	C	Input		ANN MILLS	AE-6 Entry value
ASCII character for positive		6		0		6	6		8
acknowledgement		Nº 1		Non		0 to 127		N	
EXT1	(ACK)	5208.0*	•	\$°.↓	102	200		18 M	0
EXT2		5208.1*	. • °`	•	102	401		10	0
EXT3 (PLC)		5208.2*	Se la	•	102	1000		2007	0
ASCII character for negative		. A.	2			A. 0	A.	14	. N. C.
acknowledgement		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -			2	0 to 127		18 ¹⁸	
EXT1	(NAK)	5209.0*	•	•	102				0
EXT2		5209.1*	•	+ 8	102	6			0
EXT3 (PLC)		5209.2*	•		102	Nº.X		1	0
ASCII character for end of transfe	r 🏑	2	9	3		N.	S.	S.	S.
EXT1	(EOT)		10			0 to 127		10	
EXT2		5210.0*	S°↓	•	102	1000		2002	0
EXT3 (PLC)		5210.1*	» ۲	•	102	A.C.		A. 10.	0
34		5210.2*	•	•	102	V.,		AN AN	0

3D-Touch Probe (General Parameters)

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Selection of touch trigger probe	6010*	S ^o	Kortin		0 = transmission via cable (TS 120) 1 = infrared transmission (TS 510)	0 consular
Probing feed rate	6120*	•	•		10 to 3 000 [mm/min]	80
Maximum measuring range	6130*	•	•	3.9	0.001 to 99 999.9999 [mm]	1
Safety clearance over measure- ment point for automatic measurement	6140*		lo Caro		0.001 to 99 999.9999 [mm]	ass 1 understoor
Rapid traverse for probe cycle	6150*	•	•		10 to 10 000 [mm/min]	2000
M-function for 180° spindle rotation to compensate the center misalignment of the stylus	6160*	•	matel	19.	0 = function inactive 1 to 88 = number of M-function for probing	olive O
Bally www.Bally www.Bally	14°.	ent. 600	04		 1 = oriented spindle stop via NC 0 = function inactive +1 to 88 = number of M function for oriented spindle stop via PLC 	0

Connection of Measuring Touch Probe or Touch Trigger Probe

Function	MP No.	Bit	A	B	с	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Selecting the touch probe (probing and digitizing cycles)	6200 *	hr.	10	•		0 = touch trigger probe 1 = measuring touch probe	0

Digitizing with 3D-Touch Probe

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Number of oscillations in normal direction	6210	•	Office	•	0 to 65.535 [1/sec]	0
 Lubrication of touch probe axis displacement for lubrication at the end of a line 	6220	41 <u>-</u>	•	•	0.000 to 999.999 [mm]	0
 time intervals for lubrication 	6221	-	• 3	°	0 to 65 535 [min]	0
Feed rate in normal direction	6230	•	Solution .	•	0 to 1 000 [mm/min]	0
Maximum deflection of the stylus	6240	AN . 60'	•	•	0 to 10 [mm]	0
Output of M90 on NC blocks of digitized data	6260	•	•	•	0 = no output 1 = output	0
Rounding of decimal places (NC blocks)	6270	+ .8°	Loreard'	•	0 = output in 0.001 mm (1 μm) 1 = output in 0.01 mm (10 μm) 2 = output in 0.0001 mm (0.1 μm)	0

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input some some	AE-6 Entry value
Deflection depth of stylus	6300 ¹⁾		10	-	20.	0.1 to 2.0000 [mm]	1
Deflection depth of stylus	6310		-	ores	*	0.1 to 2.0000 [mm]	1
Counting direction of the encoders in the touch probe X Y Z	6320	0 1 2	10	10	*	0 = positive +1 = X axis negative +2 = Y axis negative +4 = Z axis negative	0
Calculating the center offset when calibrating the TM 110	6321		-	•	Q.+	0 = calibrate and measure center offset1 = calibrate without measuring center offset	o O
Allocation of the touch probe axes to the machine axes machine axis X machine axis Y machine axis Z	6322.0 6322.1 6322.2	44	144 [308	•	• • •	0 = touch probe axis X 1 = touch probe axis Y 2 = touch probe axis Z	0 1 2
Maximum deflection of the stylus	6330		10	10	<u>۰</u>	0.1 to 4 [mm]	3
Minimum deflection of the stylus	6340		112	112	-	0.001 to 0.5 [mm]	0.005
Feed rate for positioning to the MIN point and contour approach	6350	44	10	•	•	10 to 3 000 [mm/min]	300
Feed rate for probing in measuring cycles	6360		10	•	3.Q•	10 to 3 000 [mm/min]	1000
Rapid traverse for probing	6361		10	•	•	10 to 10 000 [mm/min]	2000
Feed rate reduction if the stylus (TM 110) is deflected away from its path	6362	42.	14. <u>-</u>	•	•	0 = feed reduction inactive 1 = feed reduction active	0

¹⁾ with special software and for TNC 426 this function has been shifted to MP 6310!

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Kv factor for column control	6370	10	- 3	0.01	0.1 to 10	1
Factor for friction compensation	6380	10	of and	-	0 to 0.999	0.1
Target window for contour lines	6390	10	•	•	0.1 to 4.0	1

Tool Calibration with TT 110

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Tool calibration cycles	6500	-	College College	•	0 = cycles inhibited 1 = cycles not inhibited	0
Probing direction for tool calibration	6505	1.41. 1.60°	•	•	 0 = pos. probing direction in the angle reference axis (0° axis) 1 = pos. probing direction in the +90° axis 2 = neg. probing direction in the angle reference axis (0° axis) 3 = neg. probing direction in the +90° axis 	0
Calculating the probing feed rate	6507	141. 600		•	 0 = calculation of probing feed rate with constant tolerance 1 = calculation of probing feed rate with variable tolerance 2 = constant probing feed 	o o
Maximum permissible measuring error for measurement with a rotating tool	6510	-	•	• ي	0.002 to 0.999 [mm]	0.005
Probing feed rate for measurement with a non-rotating tool	6520	ANI GOOD	¢ •	•	10 to 3 000 [mm/min]	10
Distance between lower edge of tool and upper edge of stylus for tool radius measurement	6530	-	•	•	0.001 to 99.9999 [mm]	10
Diameter or edge length of the TT 110 stylus	6531	-	Conach	•	0.001 to 99 999.9999 [mm]	10

Function	MP No. Bit	А	В	С	Input and and and and a	AE-6 Entry value
Safety zone around the stylus of TT 110 for pre-positioning	6540	-	•	10:	0.001 to 99 999.9999 [mm]	10
Rapid traverse in the probing cycle	6550		\$°`+		10 to 10 000 [m/min]	10
M function for oriented spindle stop for measuring individual cutting edges	6560	4 10	•	6	 -1 = oriented spindle stop via NC 0 = function inactive 1 to 88 = number of M function for oriented spindle stop via PLC 	10
Maximum permissible surface cutting speed at the cutting edges of the tool	6570	-	Corred	0.	1.0000 to 120.0000 [m/min]	100
Center coordinates of the TT 110 stylus referenced to the machine datum	4	4 ¹⁴¹ .80°			- 99 999.9999 to + 99 999.9999 [mm]	And
X Y Z	6580.0 6580.1 6580.2		•	2.2	we all we all	0 0 0

Tapping

		N.			1	N. N. N.	1
Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Minimum feed override when tapping	7110.0		• %	Corrac.	•	0 to 150 [%]	95
Maximum feed override when tapping	7110.1	44	•	•	•	0 to 150 [%]	105
Dwell time for change of direction of spindle rotation in a tapping cycle	7120.0		•	•	3.9	0 to 65.535 [s]	0
Spindle run-on time in a tapping cycle (only effective with BCD output of the spindle speed)	7120.1		-00 -00 -10 -10 -10	•	•	0 to 65.535 [s]	0 00000
Spindle slow-down time after reaching the boring depth	7120.2	4	•	•	•	0 to 65.535 [s]	0
Tapping without floating tap holder	all'an			2	<u>e</u> r)	and a second	S.
• run-in behaviour of the spindle	7130		208		•	0.001 to 10 [°/min]	0.5
 transient response of the spindle during acceleration 	7140	42	•	•	-	0.01 to 0.999	0.15
Positioning window for tool axis	7150		•		•	0.0001 to 2 [mm]	0.05
Oriented spindle stop at the beginning of cycle 17 "Rigid Tapping"	7160	hr.	CM. (DO)	•	•	0 = spindle orientation is executed 1 = spindle orientation is not executed	1

Display and Programming

Function		MP No. I	Bit	Α	В	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Programming station		7210*		•	on ac	*	0 = control 1 = programming station: PLC active 2 = programming station: PLC inactive	0 O
POWER INTERRUPTED	al and it.	7212	hr.	•	•	*	0 = press [CE] to confirm the message 1 = message is confirmed automatically	1 martin
Block number increment size (for ISO programming)		7220*		•	•	• 10	0 to 250 0 = no generation	0
Maximum length of file names when opening a file	1	7222*		•	onad	102	0 = max. 8 characters 1 = max. 12 characters 2 = max. 16 characters	63 ^{he}
Disabling file types (for selection, table of contents and ext. data transfer)	A. A. A. I. S. C.	7224.0*	h,	. .	*	•	0 = no file type disabled	% 00000000
HEIDENHAIN programs	(.H)		0	•	•	.+	+1 = disabled	
ISO programs	(200	1	•	•	\$? +	+2 = disabled	
Tool tables	(_T)	St.	2	•	- * S	•	+4 = disabled	St.
Datum tables	(.D)	580	3	•	. Č* –	•	+8 = disabled	S.
Pallet tables	(. P)	5	4	•	•	•	+16 = disabled	-3 ⁵
ASCII (text) files	(.A)		5	•	•	•	+32 = disabled	S. S.
PLC help files				08	•	•	+64 = disabled	AN INCOMENT
Measuring point tables	(. PNT)		15	08	•	•	+128 = disabled	4

Function	ANAMIC .	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	с	Input ^{anto} and	AE-6 Entry value
Protecting file types		7224.1*		٠	•	+ 2	0 = no file type protected	% 00000000
HEIDENHAIN programs	(.H)	Nº X	0	٠	•	P	+ 1 = protected	
ISO programs	(.1)	S.	1	٠	•	\$.	+2 = protected	25
Tool tables	(.T)	.o [~]	2	٠	A	•	+4 = protected	20
Datum tables	(.D)	>	3	•:0	8.	•	+ 8 = protected	10212
Pallet tables	(. P)		4	<u>_</u>	•	•	+16 = protected	1. S.
ASCII (text) files	(.A)		5	•	•	•	+32 = protected	Salar .
PLC help files	(.HLP)		6	08	•	•	+64 = protected	1
Measuring point tables	(.PNT)	2	7	08	•	•	+128 = protected	
Preset size	()	10.2				10		
Pallet table	(.P)	7226.0*		٠	• .3	3	0 to 255 = number of reserved entries	10 🔊
Datum table	(.D)	7226.1*		•	10	•	(can be expanded via soft key)	10
Size of NC memory for	(7220.1		- .	2	•		10
DNC mode Minim		7228.0		08	•	•	1 to 1024 [kBytes]	
Maxir		7228.1	3	08	-	•	1 to 1024 [kBytes]	100
Length of program	nun	7220.1	20	00	•	•		100
- to check the program		7229.0		_			100 to 9999	100
- up to which FK blocks are per	mittad	7229.0		-	-	1		100
- up to which FK blocks are per	milleu	1229.1		-		S.	the the the	8
Changing the dialog language		7230*			- 60			0.0
Changing the dialog language		7230*		•	\$ * -	-	0 = 1. language	0
<u> </u>				- 6			1 = 2. language	S
Changing the dialog language		7000.0	2	Cor.			0 = English 6 = Portuguese	And Contraction
NC dialog		7230.0	27	-	-	•	1 = German 7 = Swedish	27
PLC dialog (OEM cycles,		7330.1		-	-	•	2 = Czech 8 = Danish	1
USER parameters)		2				~ ~ ~	3 = French 9 = Finnish	
PLC error messages		7230.2		-	-	×*	4 = Italian 10 = Dutch	1
Real Real		all and a second			- 8	2	5 = Spanish	L. C.
Deviation from Greenwich tim	ie 📃	7235	Ţ	- ,	3 ⁹ -	•	-23 to +23 [hours]	
8°°					2		0 = Greenwich time	. So.
148 S				A. M.			1 = CET	AN.
4			35	1			2 = Central European summer time	34
							The factory setting of the internal clock of the control is Greenwich time. To	
6 6		8				à	adapt the time of the program manager to the local time, the difference	
JOX JOX		J. C.X				10	between local time and Greenwich time must be entered in MP 7235.	

Function	MP No. Bit	А	В	С	Input some some	AE-6 Entry value
Inhibiting program entry if PGM No. = No. of OEM cycle	7240*	•	•	<u>_</u> ,	0 = inhibited 1 = not inhibited	
Inhibiting HEIDENHAIN cycles	7245.0	•)	•	0 to 65 535	\$ 0000
cycle 1	1				Bit = $0 \Rightarrow$ cycle not inhibited	10 g
cycle 2	2	200			Bit = 1 \Rightarrow cycle inhibited	1021
cycle 3	3	19				14 C
cycle 4	4	÷ .			5 ⁴⁷ 5 ⁴⁷ 5 ⁴⁷	35 ³⁵
cycle 5	5					
cycle 6	6			8	8	8
cycle 7	× 7			9 ×	NO X NO X	No.X
cycle 8	8					de la companya de la comp
cycle 9	9				03 C 20	
cycle 10	10	200			10x 10x 10x	1000
cycle 11	11	A.C.				
cycle 12	12	2.0			de de de	
cycle 13	13					
cycle 14	> 14			8	8	8
Cycle 15	15			9 ×	12 ¹⁷ 12 ¹⁷	KOX I
	7245.1	•	<u>ر</u> هي	٠	0 to 65 535	\$ 0000
cycle 16	0				Bit = $0 \Rightarrow$ cycle not inhibited	10 s
cycle 17	1	200			Bit = 1 \Rightarrow cycle inhibited	10 ⁰¹
cycle 18	2	11.0				ALCO.
cycle 19	3	2			de de de	Al Al
cycle 20	4					
cycle 21	> 5			8	8	8
cycle 22	6			3×	le ^x le ^x	Ke ^x
cycle 23	7				No. No.	8°.
cycle 24	8				o. 10. 10.	°0,
cycle 25	9	100			10 ¹⁰ 10 ¹⁰	1000
cycle 26	10	19			10° 10° 10°	N. 197
cycle 27	11	200			and and and	State -
cycle 28	12				a 4. 4.	
cycle 29	13			8		
cycle 30	14			3.2	LO ^N LO ^N	10 ^N
cycle 31	15			1		12

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	с	Input and a second	AE-6 Entry value
Disable paraxial positioning blocks with R+/R- compensation	7246	•	+	3.Q+	0 = enabled 1 = disabled	0
Difference between Q-parameter numbers for DLG-DEF block and DLG-CALL block in OEM cycle	7250		¢° •	•	0 to 50 0 if only "DLG-CALL" blocks	0 anna Gaalee
Number of global Q-parameters transferred form OEM cycle to calling program	7251	•	•		0 to 100 40 = the Q-parameters Q60 to Q90 are global	0
Central tool file	^{>} 7260*	ANI COOL	\$°`•	•	0 to 254: central tool file entry value = number of tools 0 = no central tool file	254
Number of tools with pocket number	7261*	•	•	•	0 to 254	254

Function	and the second the sec	MP No.	Bit	A	В	С	Input www.	AE-6 Entry value
Items in th	ne tool table (.T file) that can	6				6	0 = not displayed	6
be display	ed and output via interface:	Nº X				\mathcal{O}^{\times}	1 - 99 = position of the element in the tool table	NO.X
NAME	(tool name)	S.			20			S.
L 30	(tool length)	7266.0		•	€		smallest value = first position	1
R	(tool radius 1)	7266.1		_ • °	•		highest value = last position	2
R2	(tool radius 2)	7266.2		<u>_</u>	•		and a second sec	3
DL	(oversize tool length)	7266.3	53	•	•		A A A	4
DR	(oversize tool radius 1)	7266.4		٠	•			5
DR2	(oversize tool radius 2)	7266.5		•	•	2		
TL 🔊	(tool locked)	7266.6		٠	♦ 54	32	10 ²	7
RT	(replacement tool)	7266.7		•	- 50		and the second second	8
TIME1	(max. tool life)	7266.8		•	S .		xofti xofti x	9
TIME2	(max. tool life with TOOL CALL)	7266.9		-0	•		19 ¹¹ 19 ¹¹ 19 ¹¹	10
CUR.TIME		7266.10		<u>_</u> 0	•			11
DOC	(commentary on tool)	7266.11	3	S	•		All All All	12
CUT	(number of cutting edges)	7266.12	24	•	•		4 4 4	13
LTOL	(tolerance for tool length)	7266.13		-	•			14
RTOL	(tolerance for tool radius)	7266.14		-	•	2	10 ²	15
DIRECT	(cutting direction of the tool)	7266.15		_	38			16
PLC	(PLC status)	7266.16		_	S.		- offer - offer	17
TT: L-OFFS		7266.17		- 2	02		- alle - alle - alle	18
	S (tool offset, radius)	7266.18		0	02		8 S S S	19
LBREAK	(breakage tolerance, tool length)	7266.19	3	24	04		and and and	20
RBREAK	(breakage tolerance, tool radius)	7266.20	27	_	04		4. 4. 4.	21
INDILAN	(breakage tolerance, toorradias)	7266.20		_	04			22
ltomo ir 4	a naakat tabla (TOOL D fila)	/200.21			04	, O	0 not diaplayed	~ ~ ~ ~
	ne pocket table (TOOL.P file)	7007.0			E.		0 = not displayed	S 1
OT O	(tool number)	7267.0		•	~*~	•	1 - 99 = position of the element in the tool table	
ST	(replacement tool)	7267.1		• 2	× •	•	and the stand of t	2
50	(fixed pocket)	7267.2		. S	•	•	smallest value = first position	3 8
L	(locked pocket)	7267.3		1 · · ·	•	•	highest value = last position	4
PLC	(PLC status)	7267.4	25	•	•	•	14 M	5

Function	ANNIE S	MP No.	Bit	А	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Display of the feed rates in the MANUAL operating modes	wildball	7270		•	mask	∕⊘.	 0 = display of the axis feed rate only when an axis- direction key is pressed (axis-specific feed rate from MP1020.X) 1 = display of the axis feed rate before operating an axis-direction key (smallest value from MP1020.X for all axes) 	June 0
Decimal sign	44	7280*	44	•	•	•	0 = decimal comma 1 = decimal point	0
Tool length in nominal / actual value display		7285*		*	• 	§ •	0 = tool length ignored 1 = tool length taken into account	Nage 0
Display step	X Y Z IV V	7290.0 * 7290.1 * 7290.2 * 7290.3 * 7290.4 *	Mar.	• • • •	• • •	•	0 = 0.1 mm or 0.1° 1 = 0.05 mm or 0.05° 2 = 0.01 mm or 0.01° 3 = 0.005 mm or 0.005° 4 = 0.001 mm or 0.001° 5 = 0.0005 mm or 0.0005° 6 = 0.0001 mm or 0.0001°	6 6 6 6 6
Inhibiting datum setting (axis keys and soft key)	X Y Z IV V	7295*	0 1 2 3 4	•	•	•	0 = not disabled + 1 = X axis disabled + 2 = Y axis disabled + 4 = Z axis disabled + 8 = IV axis disabled + 16 = V axis disabled	0
Datum setting with axis keys	WALGDOUT	7296	.0	08	•	•	0 = datum can be set with axis keys and soft key 1 = datum can be set with soft key only	0

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input AE-6 Entry value
Cancelling - status data (S) - TOOL data (T)	7300	0 1	•	• onard	3.Q.+	0 to 7 0
- Q-parameters (Q) with M02, M30, END PGM	2	2				program endprogram selection $0 =$ S Q T $1 =$ $2 =$ S Q T- Q -
	omagkapt	4.		ionaly	Q.	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Graphics display3-plane display	7310*	0	•	•	• /2.	+ 0 = German standard 0 + 1 = American standard
 rotation of the coordinate system in the machining plane 	D.C.a.C	1		Loffian .		+ 0 = no rotation + 2 = coordinate system is rotated by + 90°
BLK form after datum shiftdisplay of cursor position in 3-plane		2 3	100 100 11			+ 0 = BLK form will not shift + 4 = BLK form will shift + 0 = not shown
display of cursol position in 3-plane		0				+ 8 = cursor position shown

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	с	Input		Martin	AE-6 Entry value
Graphic simulation of a program without TOOL CALL or without infeed movement in the tool axis in "Program Run" and "Test Run"	omashan	R ^a	Conad		aballonatika.el	aballonadyka.h	doutor	at the second second
Tool radius	7315*	4 (⁴⁴)	•	•	0 to 99 999 [mm]		warning	0
Penetration depth (from top surface of the blank)	7316*	•	•	3.0*	0 to 99 999 [mm]	.H2.9		0 1000
M function to start the simulation	7317.0*	•	OL OL	•	0 to 88	ACTOR)		0
M function ton interrupt the simulation	7317.1*	ANICO'	•	•	0 to 88	WHICH DO	. W. BOOM	0

User Parameters

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	B	C	Input	AE-6 Entry value
JSER Parameters	A.S.		200		A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR A	6
	301		0		10 ⁻¹ 10 ⁻¹ 10 ⁻¹	3
Determination of the USER parameters	7330.0		•	•	0 to 9999.99	0 🔊
	7330.1		•	٠	number of desired machine parameter	0
2	7330.2	•	•	٠	<i>NOTE:</i> the index must have 2 decimal places,	0
3		•	•	•	i.e. 110.10 instead of 110.1	0
	7330.4	•	•	à•		
10 ¹ 10 ¹ 10	~ X	•	S.	8 ²	LON LON	n n
	1 N N	•	- 50	•	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	ů O
	7330.7	•	5	•	7o. 17o. 17o.	0
، ٤				•	and the second sec	0 ~0
224		S.	•	•	- S - S - S	0
1			•	•	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	0
1 1 1		•	•	•	4. 4. 4.	0
		•	•	. •		0
1		•	•	<u>_</u> 2•	2 ⁹	
No. 1		•	- 3	⊻ ♦	3th 3th	0
ma ^{rs} n ^{ars} 1		•		•	Clor Con	0
ut ^{or} ut ^{or} 1	5 7330.15	• ~	€. •	•	alle alle alle	0
	0					, So
llocation of the dialogs to the defined		A. 4	•	•	0 to 4095	0
SER parameters 1	7340.1	•	•	•	0 = first line of the corresponding file	0
2		•	•	•		0
ð 3		•	•	` +	6	<u> </u>
1997 - 19	7340.4	•	• 34	÷	N°. N°.	0
્રહે દ		•		•		0
NO NO E		•	©` ↓	•	10 [°] 10 [°] 10 [°]	0
N 20 2	7340.7	. <u>*</u> °	•	٠	10 ³¹ 10 ³¹	0 🔊
3	7340.8		•	٠	All Charles Alles	0
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	7340.9	1 ⁻¹			. 4	0

F	unction	Arran Martin	Arman .	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	- ALARANI C	A MARINE	AE-6 Entry val	lue
			10	7240 10				2	, di				
			10	10 miles -		•	• 3	× •	AL			0	
			11	7340.11		•	. (Č)	•	19 N			o~ 0	
			12	7340.12		•	() ↓	•	10 ¹			0	20
2			13	7340.13		. .	•	٠	100			0	1021
100			14	7340.14		¥	•	•	2. K.			0	19
			15	7340.15	4	•	٠	٠	34 ²⁶			0	

Colours, General Display and FK Graphics

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Window frame	7350	•	•	•	\$000 000 to \$3F3F3F	\$030200C
	~					~
Error messages	7351	•	• 3	°`+	and a second and a second and a second	\$03F3F0F
Operating mode display "Machine"	, pî		0		94. ¹⁷ 04. ¹⁷ 04.	10. LO
Background	7352.0		•	٠		\$0000000
Text for operating mode	7352.1	. N. Y.	•	٠	and a second sec	\$0342008
Dialogue	7352.2	•	•	•	story show show	\$03F3828
Operating mode display	d'			6	\$. \$	<u></u>
"Programming"	7353.0	•	• 3	÷ ``	No. No.	\$000000
Background	7353.1	•	e e construction de la construcción de la construcc	•	Kor. Kor.	\$0342008
Text for operating mode	7353.2	•	 ♦ 	٠	No No	\$03F3828
Dialogue		~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				No.

Function	MP No. Bit	Α	в	с	Input manifestion and the	AE-6 Entry value
Program text display "Machine" Background General program text Current block Background of active window	7354.0 7354.1 7354.2 7354.3	•	•	0.	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$0080400 \$038240C \$038341C \$00C0800
Background of inactive window	7354.3	5 ²⁰ -	04		and and and	\$0040800
Program text display "Programming" Background General program text Current block Background of active window	7355.0 7355.1 7355.2 7355.3	•	•	a.0.	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$0080400 \$038240C \$038341C \$00C0800
Status-and PLC window Background Axis pos. in the status display Status display, except axis positions	7356.0 7356.1 7356.2	* * *	* * *	10.	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$00C0800 \$03F2C18 \$03F280C
Soft key display "Machine" Background Symbols	7357.0 7357.1	•	Longer and		\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$0000000 \$03F3828
Soft key display "Programming" Background Symbols	7358.0 7358.1	•	*		\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$0000000 \$03F3828
Graphics: 3D-view Background Surface Front face Text display in graphics window Side face	7360.0 7360.1 7360.2 7360.3 7360.4	• • •	• • • •	3.7	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F	\$0000000 \$0203038 \$00C1820 \$03F3F3F \$0102028

Function	MP No.	Bit	А	В	с	Input	And Marker	AE-6 Entry value
Graphics: View in 3 planes	à				2	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F		2
(and oscilloscope)	7001.0			E.	S.	Store Store		\$
Background	7361.0		♦	. (* [*] * *	•	all'o	Ś	\$000000
Plan (grating)	7361.1		•	• ۹	•	1 ¹⁰ 2 ¹⁰	250	\$0203038
Front and side view (not selected channel)	7361.2		್ಟೇ	•	•	8° 8°	80	\$0203038
Axis cross and text in graphics display (cursor, data, screen window) Cursor (selected channel)	7361.3	4	•	•	•	And And	ALMANN'	\$03F3F3F
	7361.4		•	•		18. ⁰		\$03F0000
Additional status display in	35			.50	-	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F		55
graphics window	.0			6			20%	
Background graphics window	7362.0		• %	•	•	Wan. Wan.	Star.	\$0080400
Background status display	7362.1		<u>_</u> 0	•	•		1.0	\$00C0800
Status symbols	7362.2	.5	•	•	•	24		\$038240C
Status values	7362.3	-4	٠	•	•			\$03F2C18
	~				8			~
FK graphics	No.			К	201	\$000000 to \$3F3F3F		Ke
Background	7363.0		٠	. AS	•		4	\$000000
Resolved contour	7363.1		•	` ↓	•	10 x x x 1 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	25	\$03F3F3F 🔊
Subprograms and frame for zoom	7363.2			•	•	10 ⁰	2000	\$0003F00
Alternative solutions	7363.3			•	•		AN LOS	\$0003F00
Non-resolved contour	7363.4	32	•	•	•	40 ⁴⁵ 40 ⁴⁵	32 ²⁵⁷	\$03F0000

Machining and Program Run

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
"Scaling factor" cycle in two or three axes	7410*		•	lotest,	•	0 = 3 axes 1 = only in the machining plane	0
Tool data in TOUCH PROBE cycle	7411*	hr.	di.◆	•	•	 0 = the current tool data are overwritten with the calibrated data of the touch probe 1 = the calibrated tool data are retained 	0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Cycles for milling pockets with free-programmed contour	7420*			3	2.9	0 to 31	%00000
• Slot milling direction	orrain	0	+ +!:000	Loco a		 0 = anti-clockwise slot milling of the pocket contours, clockwise for islands 1 = clockwise slot milling of the pocket contours, anti-clockwise for islands 	and States
 Sequence for clearing out and slot milling 		14	•	•		0 = first slot milling, then clear out pocket 2 = first clear out pocket, then slot milling	All A
 Merge programmed contours 	Smatt Kan	2	•	e mat M	3. ⁹	 0 = contours merged only if the tool center paths intersect 4 = contours merged if the programmed contours overlap 	634 ^{69,0}
 Clear out and slot milling to pocket depth for each peck 	di la construcción de la constru	3	M. O	•	10	 0 = clearing out and slot milling performed in one operation for all pecks 8 = for each peck, first perform slot milling and then feed clearing out (depending on bit 1) before next peck 	www.cdbo
• Position after finishing a contour pocket (cycles 6, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24)	Smarthan	4		05	0	 0 = the control moves to the position at which it was before the cycle call 16 = only the tool axis is lifted to clearance height after the cycle 	States.

Function	MP No.	Bit	A	В	с	Input and a second of the seco	AE-6 Entry value
Overlap-factor for pocket milling	7430*	50	•	•	•	0.1 to 1414	
Arc-end point tolerance Linear contour	7431*		•	•	5°•	0.0001 to 0.016 [mm]	0,01
Output of M functions	7440*		•	Š	•	6. ⁶⁶ 5. ⁶⁶ 5.	5°-
Programmed halt on M06	4	0				+ 0 = programmed halt on M06 + 1 = no programmed halt on M06	%00010
Output of M89, modal cycle call	510 ⁵	Nº.			Carly	 + 0 = no cycle call, normal code transfer of M89 at beginning of block + 2 = modal cycle call at end of block 	12342.01
Axis standstill when an M function is output Exceptions: axis standstill always occurs after M functions that result in a programmed halt (such as M00, M02) of in case of STOP or CYCL-CALL block	W Ghadro	2	P. M.	1.500.05	0	 + 0 = program halt until acknowledgement of M function + 4 = no program halt; TNC does not wait for acknowledgement 	alter want
Select Kv factors (M105/106)	S. Car	3			C. B.C.	+ 0 = function not active + 8 = function active	S.C. STOR
Reduced feed rate in the tool axis with M103	Change C	4		1000		+ 0 = function not active + 16 = function active	a ^{be}
Calculate tool change position from MP951.X in block scanX Y Z IV V	7450	0 1 2 3 4	08	•	• match	0 = do not calculate +1 = X axis +2 = Y axis +4 = Z axis +8 = IV. axis +16 = V. axis	%00000
Feed rate for reapproaching the	7451.0			.0000	0.0	10 to 300 000 [mm/min]	0
contour after a program interruption X Y Z	7451.1 7451.2		4	-	06 06 06	AND ADDRESS ADDRE	0
	7451.3 7451.4	P.Q.	-	-	06 06	2 Logit Logit	0

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Constant feed rate in corners	74 60 *	•	• 	\? !	0 to 179.9999 [°]	3400 10
Display mode and software limit switches for rotary axis	74 70 *	108	0	-	0 = 0 to ± 359.999° (software limit switches are not monitored) 1 = 0 to ± 99 999.9999 [°]	0
Datum in datum table	7475	•	•	•	0 = datum point is workpiece datum1 = datum point is machine datum	0
Output of tool number or pocket number	Statika pi		Crache?	<i>Q</i>	0 to 6	342 ^{,0}
with TOOL CALL block	7480.0	Ardbau	•	•	 0 = no output 1 = output of tool number only when tool number changes (W262) 2 = output of tool number with every TOOL CALL (W262) 	2
	onadian'	20215	onadyra	10.	 3 = output of pocket number (W262) and tool number (W264) only when tool number changes 4 = output of pocket number (W262) and tool number (W264) with every TOOL CALL 5 = output of pocket number (W262) and tool 	340.01
S www. S www. S	h d	A. S		6	 number (W264) only when tool number changes; pocket table does not change. 6 = output of pocket number (W264) with every TOOL CALL; pocket table does not change. 	and and the second

Function	ANNON!	MP No. Bit	A	в	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
with TOOL-DEF blocks (only if MP7260 > 0)		7480.1	•	ones	10. 10.	 0 = no output 1 = output of tool number only when tool number changes (W262) 2 = output of tool number with every TOOL DEF (W262) 3 = output of pocket number (W262) and tool number (W264) only when tool number changes 4 = output of pocket number (W262) and tool number (W264) with every TOOL DEF 	anten 2 manual 2
Number of traverse ranges	Margin Ball	7490	· MIGDO	Contain	•	0 = 1 range, 3 datums 1 = 3 ranges, 3 datums 2 = 1 range, 1 datum 3 = 3 ranges, 1 datum	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O

Tilting the Working Plane

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Tilting the working plane	7500		08	Lot A.		0 = function inactive 1 = function active	0
Swivel head geometry						S S	
1. Parameter block		5				And And And	
selecting the transformed axis	7510		08	•		0 to 63	0
	6	0			6	+1 = X axis	8
	No.	1		N.	3.2	+2 = Y axis	
	Ser.	2		600		+4 = Zaxis	
	3 ⁰ `	3		ç0`		+8 = A axis	
		4				+16 = B axis	
and the second sec		5				+32 = C axis	
supplementary identifier for transformation	7511	32	08	•			
		0				+0 = tilting head	
	20.8				2	+1 = tilting table	
	Sec.	1		. 39	_	+0 = incremental dimensions (for tilting head)	
	. S	1		5		+2 = absolute values referenced to the machine	
	S.			5		datum (for tilting table)	
dimensions for transformation	7512	32	08	•		-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	
						0 = free tilting axis	
2. Parameter block	7520		08	•	0	0 to 63	0
	7521		08	• 3	0.1	0 to 3	0
	7522		08			-99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0

Function	And M.C.	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	с	Input and and	AE-6 Entry value
3. Parameter block	Schere?	7530 7531 7532		08 08 08	• • • •	10:	0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
4. Parameter block		7540 7541 7542		08 08 08	• •		0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
5. Parameter block	6 1 ¹ 1	7550 7551 7552	h	08 08 08	* *	6	0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
6. Parameter block	Selfer.	7560 7561 7562		08 08 08	Contract of	0.	0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
7. Parameter block	Marriel Cho	7570 7571 7572	h.	08 08 08	* *		0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
8. Parameter block	ANO.9	7580 7581 7582		08 08 08	•	2.2	0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0
9. Parameter block	, dhai	7590 7591 7592		08 08 08			0 to 63 0 to 3 -99 999.9999 to +99 999.9999	0 0 0

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	в	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Feed rate and spindle override	7620		*	•	0.0	140.91	% 1101
Feed rate override, if rapid traverse button pressed in "program run"	ornan	0	2	Lon ab		+ 0 = feed rate override inactive+ 1 = feed rate override active	allon
reserved		1	en in			areas and the areas of the area	and the contract of the contra
Feed rate override, if		2				+ 0 = feed rate override inactive	
 rapid traverse button pressed in "manual" or 	240.0			4	0.9.	+ 4 = feed rate override active	142.D
 rapid traverse button and handwheel direction key pressed in "handwheel" 	officer		20	loff at		halforta. halforta. halfort	a
Override characteristic curve		3	24. O.			+ 0 = feed rate and spindle override in 1% increm.	AND STREET
AN AN		41				+ 8 = feed rate and spindle override in 0.01% increm., and non-linear characteristic curve	and and a second se

Hardware

Function	MP No. Bit		В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Handwheel configuration	7640*		orte	•	 0 = no handwheel connected 1 = HR 330 (all keys evaluated by NC) ¹⁾ 2 = HR 130, HR 330 (all keys evaluated by NC) ²⁾ 3 = HR 330 "RAPID" key by PLC I 162 "PLUS" key by PLC I 160 "MINUS" key by PLC I 161 4 = HR 332, evaluation of keys and LEDs depends on MP 7645.0 5 = HRA 110, multi-axis handwheel (3 x HR 150) 6 = HR 410, evaluation of keys and LEDs depends on MP 7645.0³⁰ 	o o or o
Entry of interpolation factor	7641	4 ⁴⁴ •	•	•	0 = entry via keyboard 1 = entry via PLC module 9036	0.44

* accessible via code number 123

¹⁾ axis can only be switched by handwheel
 ²⁾ axis can be switched by handwheel and keyboard
 ³⁾ If the handwheel HR 410 does not receive any initializing parameters (MP 7645.X), it automatically switches to HR 332 mode (MP 7640 = 4).

Function	MP No. E	Bit A	вС	Input Martin Martin	AE-6 Entry value
Initializing parameters for handwheel Assignment of 3. handwheel via axis selector switch (MP 7640 = 5)	7645.0	0	• Nach	+ 0 = position 1 (left stop) \rightarrow Z axis position 2 \rightarrow IV. axis position 3 \rightarrow V. axis	o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o
	su smatthant	1	conattya.el	+ 1 = position 1 \rightarrow X axis position 2 \rightarrow Y axis position 3 \rightarrow V. axis position 4 \rightarrow IV. axis position 5 \rightarrow V. axis + 2 = position 3 \rightarrow Z axis position 4 \rightarrow IV. axis	addea.al
Evaluation of the keys and LEDs on HR 332 (MP 7640 = 4) HR 410 in HR 332 mode (MP 7640 = 4)	27645.0	2-7	Conatyle P	position 5 \rightarrow V. axis reserved HR 332 0 = keys X, Y, Z, IV and their LEDs evaluated by NC remaining keys: PLC I 164 to 170 remaining LEDs: PLC O 100 to O 106 1 = keys: PLC I 160 to I 171 LEDs: PLC O 96 to O 107	0
	anaskant	4	onative.pt	 HR 410 0 = keys X, Y, Z, IV and their LEDs evaluated by NC remaining keys: PLC I 164 to 171 remaining LEDs: PLC O 100 to O 107 1 = keys: PLC I 160 to I 171 LEDs: PLC O 96 to O 107 	ANA
HR 410 inn HR 410 mode (MP 7640 = 6)	asteri	AN AN OD	•	 0 = keys X, Y, Z, IV, actl. value transfer and their LEDs evaluated by NC remaining keys: PLC I 168 to 175 remaining LEDs: PLC O 100 to O 111 1 = keys: PLC I 160 to I 175 LEDs: PLC O 96 to O 111 	

Function	MP No. Bit	A	В	с	Input ^{antio} and a second	AE-6 Entry value	
Assignment of 3. handwheel via machine parameter (MP 7640 = 5)	7645.1	•	+ Spautof	aska.s	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	0	and the second
Axis selection procedure (MP 7640 = 5)	7645.2	•	•	ashe .	0 = selection via axis selector switch according to MP 7645.0 1 = axis selection according to MP 7645.1	altornary to t	
reserved	7645.3 to 7645.7	- Andrewski	S ^{0°} ◆		no function	0	ALACAL!
Count direction for handwheel	7650	•	•	and and	0 = positive count direction 1 = negative count direction	0	
Hysteresis for electronic handwheel	7660	•	609410		0 to 65 535 [increments]	10	Star 1
Minimum interpolation factor for handwheel	7670	•	104	Š	0 to 10	0	
Handwheel interpolation factor slow (HR 130/3xx/410) medium (HR 410) fast (HR 410)	7670.0 7670.1 7670.2	- - -	04 04 04	and	0 to 10	0 0 0	2
HR 410: handwheel % factor slow (HR 410) medium (HR 410) fast (HR 410)	7671.0 7671.1 7671.2	AN AND A	04 04 04	, s	0 to 100 [%]	50 75 100	A. A

Function	444	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input		AE-6 Entry value
Parameter with multiple function • Memory function for axis		7680	rad 0	•	•	a shail	0 =	not stored	%00011111
direction keysRe-approaching the contour	A.		1	•	84		+1 = 0 = +2 =	stored inactive active	Archance with
• Block scan	Alan.		2	4	•		0 = +4 =	inactive active	all all
 Interruption of block scan by "STOP" or by M06 			3	•	•	No	0 = +8 =	interruption no interruption	AN2.0
 Include dwell time during block scan to change the direction of rotation in a "tapping" cycle 			4	•	6 Dautor	0	0 = +16 =	dwell time is waited to end dwell time is not waited to end	doallonal,
• Start calculation with block scan	494		5	1. 1. 1. 1.	•		0 = +32 =	start from cursor position start from beginning of program	and a superior
• Tool length for blocks with surface normal vector			6	-	•		0 = +64 =	without DR2 from the tool table with DR2 from the tool table	, and the second s
Bit reserved			7	-	-	30	1	39 ⁴	and the second sec

Function	MP No.	Bit	Α	В	С	Input	AE-6 Entry value
Incremental positioning after TOOL CALL	7682		-	-	06	0 = tool length difference taken into account 1 = tool length difference ignored	0
Memory test at power-on	7690		. A	Polition,		0 to 7	%111
RAM		0	en 60°	•	•	+0 = test +1 = no test	March 1. Con
EPROM		1	•	•	•	+0 = test	
Harddisk	Cardward	2	-	- 50	Q.+	+2 = no test +0 = test +4 = no test	alla di